



RTEMS POSIX 1003.1 Compliance Guide

Release 6.1-rc2 (20th February 2024)

© 1988, 2024 RTEMS Project and contributors

CONTENTS

1	Preface	3
2	Standards	5
3	RTEMS Complete Profile	7
3.1	Summary	8
3.2	<aio.h>	9
3.3	<arpa/inet.h>	10
3.4	<assert.h>	11
3.5	<complex.h>	12
3.6	<ctype.h>	14
3.7	<devctl.h>	15
3.8	<dirent.h>	16
3.9	<dlfcn.h>	17
3.10	<errno.h>	18
3.11	<fcntl.h>	19
3.12	<fenv.h>	20
3.13	<fmtmsg.h>	21
3.14	<fnmatch.h>	22
3.15	<ftw.h>	23
3.16	<glob.h>	24
3.17	<grp.h>	25
3.18	<iconv.h>	26
3.19	<inttypes.h>	27
3.20	<langinfo.h>	28
3.21	<libgen.h>	29
3.22	<locale.h>	30
3.23	<math.h>	31
3.24	<monetary.h>	37
3.25	<mqueue.h>	38
3.26	<ndbm.h>	39
3.27	<net/if.h>	40
3.28	<netdb.h>	41
3.29	<nl_types.h>	42
3.30	<poll.h>	43
3.31	<pthread.h>	44
3.32	<pwd.h>	48
3.33	<regex.h>	49

3.34	<sched.h>	50
3.35	<search.h>	51
3.36	<semaphore.h>	52
3.37	<setjmp.h>	53
3.38	<signal.h>	54
3.39	<spawn.h>	55
3.40	<stdarg.h>	56
3.41	<stddef.h>	57
3.42	<stdint.h>	58
3.43	<stdio.h>	59
3.44	<stdlib.h>	62
3.45	<string.h>	65
3.46	<strings.h>	67
3.47	<stropts.h>	68
3.48	<sys/ipc.h>	69
3.49	<sys/mman.h>	70
3.50	<sys/msg.h>	71
3.51	<sys/resource.h>	72
3.52	<sys/select.h>	73
3.53	<sys/sem.h>	74
3.54	<sys/shm.h>	75
3.55	<sys/socket.h>	76
3.56	<sys/stat.h>	77
3.57	<sys/statvfs.h>	78
3.58	<sys/time.h>	79
3.59	<sys/uio.h>	80
3.60	<sys/utsname.h>	81
3.61	<sys/wait.h>	82
3.62	<syslog.h>	83
3.63	<termios.h>	84
3.64	<threads.h>	85
3.65	<time.h>	86
3.66	<trace.h>	88
3.67	<ulimit.h>	90
3.68	<unistd.h>	91
3.69	<utime.h>	94
3.70	<utmpx.h>	95
3.71	<wchar.h>	96
3.72	<wctype.h>	99
3.73	<wordexp.h>	101
4	POSIX-2017 (Issue 7)	103
4.1	Summary	104
4.2	<aio.h>	105
4.3	<arpa/inet.h>	106
4.4	<assert.h>	107
4.5	<complex.h>	108
4.6	<ctype.h>	110
4.7	<dirent.h>	111
4.8	<dlfcn.h>	112
4.9	<errno.h>	113

4.10	<fcntl.h>	114
4.11	<fenv.h>	115
4.12	<fmtmsg.h>	116
4.13	<fnmatch.h>	117
4.14	<ftw.h>	118
4.15	<glob.h>	119
4.16	<grp.h>	120
4.17	<iconv.h>	121
4.18	<inttypes.h>	122
4.19	<langinfo.h>	123
4.20	<libgen.h>	124
4.21	<locale.h>	125
4.22	<math.h>	126
4.23	<monetary.h>	132
4.24	<queue.h>	133
4.25	<ndbm.h>	134
4.26	<net/if.h>	135
4.27	<netdb.h>	136
4.28	<nl_types.h>	137
4.29	<poll.h>	138
4.30	<pthread.h>	139
4.31	<pwd.h>	143
4.32	<regex.h>	144
4.33	<sched.h>	145
4.34	<search.h>	146
4.35	<semaphore.h>	147
4.36	<setjmp.h>	148
4.37	<signal.h>	149
4.38	<spawn.h>	150
4.39	<stdarg.h>	151
4.40	<stddef.h>	152
4.41	<stdint.h>	153
4.42	<stdio.h>	154
4.43	<stdlib.h>	157
4.44	<string.h>	160
4.45	<strings.h>	162
4.46	<stropts.h>	163
4.47	<sys/ipc.h>	164
4.48	<sys/mman.h>	165
4.49	<sys/msg.h>	166
4.50	<sys/resource.h>	167
4.51	<sys/select.h>	168
4.52	<sys/sem.h>	169
4.53	<sys/shm.h>	170
4.54	<sys/socket.h>	171
4.55	<sys/stat.h>	172
4.56	<sys/statvfs.h>	173
4.57	<sys/time.h>	174
4.58	<sys/uio.h>	175
4.59	<sys/utsname.h>	176
4.60	<sys/wait.h>	177

4.61	<syslog.h>	178
4.62	<termios.h>	179
4.63	<time.h>	180
4.64	<trace.h>	182
4.65	<ulimit.h>	184
4.66	<unistd.h>	185
4.67	<utime.h>	188
4.68	<utmpx.h>	189
4.69	<wchar.h>	190
4.70	<wctype.h>	193
4.71	<wordexp.h>	195
5	POSIX-2008 (Issue 6 TC2)	197
5.1	Summary	198
5.2	<aio.h>	199
5.3	<arpa/inet.h>	200
5.4	<assert.h>	201
5.5	<complex.h>	202
5.6	<ctype.h>	204
5.7	<dirent.h>	205
5.8	<dlfcn.h>	206
5.9	<errno.h>	207
5.10	<fcntl.h>	208
5.11	<fenv.h>	209
5.12	<fmtmsg.h>	210
5.13	<fnmatch.h>	211
5.14	<ftw.h>	212
5.15	<glob.h>	213
5.16	<grp.h>	214
5.17	<iconv.h>	215
5.18	<inttypes.h>	216
5.19	<langinfo.h>	217
5.20	<libgen.h>	218
5.21	<locale.h>	219
5.22	<math.h>	220
5.23	<monetary.h>	226
5.24	<mqueue.h>	227
5.25	<ndbm.h>	228
5.26	<net/if.h>	229
5.27	<netdb.h>	230
5.28	<nl_types.h>	231
5.29	<poll.h>	232
5.30	<pthread.h>	233
5.31	<pwd.h>	237
5.32	<regex.h>	238
5.33	<sched.h>	239
5.34	<search.h>	240
5.35	<semaphore.h>	241
5.36	<setjmp.h>	242
5.37	<signal.h>	243
5.38	<spawn.h>	244

5.39	<stdarg.h>	245
5.40	<stddef.h>	246
5.41	<stdint.h>	247
5.42	<stdio.h>	248
5.43	<stdlib.h>	251
5.44	<string.h>	254
5.45	<strings.h>	256
5.46	<stropts.h>	257
5.47	<sys/ipc.h>	258
5.48	<sys/mman.h>	259
5.49	<sys/msg.h>	260
5.50	<sys/resource.h>	261
5.51	<sys/select.h>	262
5.52	<sys/sem.h>	263
5.53	<sys/shm.h>	264
5.54	<sys/socket.h>	265
5.55	<sys/stat.h>	266
5.56	<sys/statvfs.h>	267
5.57	<sys/time.h>	268
5.58	<sys/uio.h>	269
5.59	<sys/utsname.h>	270
5.60	<sys/wait.h>	271
5.61	<syslog.h>	272
5.62	<termios.h>	273
5.63	<time.h>	274
5.64	<trace.h>	276
5.65	<ulimit.h>	278
5.66	<unistd.h>	279
5.67	<utime.h>	282
5.68	<utmpx.h>	283
5.69	<wchar.h>	284
5.70	<wctype.h>	287
5.71	<wordexp.h>	289
6	POSIX-2003 (Issue 6)	291
6.1	Summary	292
6.2	<aio.h>	293
6.3	<arpa/inet.h>	294
6.4	<assert.h>	295
6.5	<complex.h>	296
6.6	<ctype.h>	298
6.7	<dirent.h>	299
6.8	<dlfcn.h>	300
6.9	<errno.h>	301
6.10	<fcntl.h>	302
6.11	<fenv.h>	303
6.12	<fmtmsg.h>	304
6.13	<fnmatch.h>	305
6.14	<ftw.h>	306
6.15	<glob.h>	307
6.16	<grp.h>	308

6.17	<iconv.h>	309
6.18	<inttypes.h>	310
6.19	<langinfo.h>	311
6.20	<libgen.h>	312
6.21	<locale.h>	313
6.22	<math.h>	314
6.23	<monetary.h>	320
6.24	<mqueue.h>	321
6.25	<ndbm.h>	322
6.26	<net/if.h>	323
6.27	<netdb.h>	324
6.28	<nl_types.h>	325
6.29	<poll.h>	326
6.30	<pthread.h>	327
6.31	<pwd.h>	330
6.32	<regex.h>	331
6.33	<sched.h>	332
6.34	<search.h>	333
6.35	<semaphore.h>	334
6.36	<setjmp.h>	335
6.37	<signal.h>	336
6.38	<spawn.h>	337
6.39	<stdarg.h>	338
6.40	<stddef.h>	339
6.41	<stdint.h>	340
6.42	<stdio.h>	341
6.43	<stdlib.h>	343
6.44	<string.h>	346
6.45	<strings.h>	347
6.46	<stropts.h>	348
6.47	<sys/ipc.h>	349
6.48	<sys/mman.h>	350
6.49	<sys/msg.h>	351
6.50	<sys/resource.h>	352
6.51	<sys/select.h>	353
6.52	<sys/sem.h>	354
6.53	<sys/shm.h>	355
6.54	<sys/socket.h>	356
6.55	<sys/stat.h>	357
6.56	<sys/statvfs.h>	358
6.57	<sys/time.h>	359
6.58	<sys/uio.h>	360
6.59	<sys/utsname.h>	361
6.60	<sys/wait.h>	362
6.61	<syslog.h>	363
6.62	<termios.h>	364
6.63	<time.h>	365
6.64	<trace.h>	367
6.65	<ulimit.h>	369
6.66	<unistd.h>	370
6.67	<utime.h>	373

6.68	<utmpx.h>	374
6.69	<wchar.h>	375
6.70	<wctype.h>	377
6.71	<wordexp.h>	378
7	POSIX PSE51 - Minimal	379
7.1	Summary	380
7.2	<ctype.h>	381
7.3	<errno.h>	382
7.4	<fcntl.h>	383
7.5	<fenv.h>	384
7.6	<inttypes.h>	385
7.7	<locale.h>	386
7.8	<pthread.h>	387
7.9	<sched.h>	390
7.10	<semaphore.h>	391
7.11	<setjmp.h>	392
7.12	<signal.h>	393
7.13	<stdarg.h>	394
7.14	<stdio.h>	395
7.15	<stdlib.h>	397
7.16	<string.h>	398
7.17	<sys/mman.h>	399
7.18	<sys/utsname.h>	400
7.19	<time.h>	401
7.20	<unistd.h>	402
8	POSIX PSE52 - Real-Time Controller	403
8.1	Summary	404
8.2	<complex.h>	405
8.3	<ctype.h>	407
8.4	<dirent.h>	408
8.5	<errno.h>	409
8.6	<fcntl.h>	410
8.7	<fenv.h>	411
8.8	<inttypes.h>	412
8.9	<locale.h>	413
8.10	<math.h>	414
8.11	<mqueue.h>	420
8.12	<pthread.h>	421
8.13	<sched.h>	424
8.14	<semaphore.h>	425
8.15	<setjmp.h>	426
8.16	<signal.h>	427
8.17	<stdarg.h>	428
8.18	<stdio.h>	429
8.19	<stdlib.h>	431
8.20	<string.h>	432
8.21	<sys/mman.h>	433
8.22	<sys/stat.h>	434
8.23	<sys/utsname.h>	435
8.24	<time.h>	436

8.25	<trace.h>	437
8.26	<unistd.h>	439
8.27	<utime.h>	440
9	POSIX PSE53 - Dedicated	441
9.1	Summary	442
9.2	<aio.h>	443
9.3	<arpa/inet.h>	444
9.4	<assert.h>	445
9.5	<complex.h>	446
9.6	<ctype.h>	448
9.7	<dirent.h>	449
9.8	<errno.h>	450
9.9	<fcntl.h>	451
9.10	<fenv.h>	452
9.11	<inttypes.h>	453
9.12	<locale.h>	454
9.13	<math.h>	455
9.14	<mqueue.h>	461
9.15	<net/if.h>	462
9.16	<netdb.h>	463
9.17	<pthread.h>	464
9.18	<sched.h>	467
9.19	<semaphore.h>	468
9.20	<setjmp.h>	469
9.21	<signal.h>	470
9.22	<spawn.h>	471
9.23	<stdarg.h>	472
9.24	<stdio.h>	473
9.25	<stdlib.h>	475
9.26	<string.h>	477
9.27	<sys/mman.h>	478
9.28	<sys/select.h>	479
9.29	<sys/socket.h>	480
9.30	<sys/stat.h>	481
9.31	<sys/time.h>	482
9.32	<sys/utsname.h>	483
9.33	<sys/wait.h>	484
9.34	<time.h>	485
9.35	<trace.h>	486
9.36	<unistd.h>	488
9.37	<utime.h>	490
10	POSIX PSE54 - Multipurpose	491
10.1	Summary	492
10.2	<aio.h>	493
10.3	<arpa/inet.h>	494
10.4	<assert.h>	495
10.5	<complex.h>	496
10.6	<ctype.h>	498
10.7	<dirent.h>	499
10.8	<dlfcn.h>	500

10.9	<errno.h>	501
10.10	<fcntl.h>	502
10.11	<fenv.h>	503
10.12	<fnmatch.h>	504
10.13	<glob.h>	505
10.14	<grp.h>	506
10.15	<inttypes.h>	507
10.16	<locale.h>	508
10.17	<math.h>	509
10.18	<mqueue.h>	515
10.19	<net/if.h>	516
10.20	<netdb.h>	517
10.21	<pthread.h>	518
10.22	<pwd.h>	521
10.23	<regex.h>	522
10.24	<sched.h>	523
10.25	<semaphore.h>	524
10.26	<setjmp.h>	525
10.27	<signal.h>	526
10.28	<spawn.h>	527
10.29	<stdarg.h>	528
10.30	<stdio.h>	529
10.31	<stdlib.h>	531
10.32	<string.h>	533
10.33	<sys/mman.h>	534
10.34	<sys/select.h>	535
10.35	<sys/socket.h>	536
10.36	<sys/stat.h>	537
10.37	<sys/time.h>	538
10.38	<sys/utsname.h>	539
10.39	<sys/wait.h>	540
10.40	<syslog.h>	541
10.41	<termios.h>	542
10.42	<time.h>	543
10.43	<trace.h>	544
10.44	<unistd.h>	546
10.45	<utime.h>	548
10.46	<wchar.h>	549
10.47	<wctype.h>	551
10.48	<wordexp.h>	552
11	C99 Standard Library	553
11.1	Summary	554
11.2	<assert.h>	555
11.3	<complex.h>	556
11.4	<ctype.h>	558
11.5	<errno.h>	559
11.6	<fenv.h>	560
11.7	<inttypes.h>	561
11.8	<locale.h>	562
11.9	<math.h>	563

11.10	<setjmp.h>	569
11.11	<signal.h>	570
11.12	<stdarg.h>	571
11.13	<stddef.h>	572
11.14	<stdint.h>	573
11.15	<stdio.h>	574
11.16	<stdlib.h>	576
11.17	<string.h>	578
11.18	<time.h>	579
11.19	<wchar.h>	580
11.20	<wctype.h>	582
12 C11 Standard Library		583
12.1	Summary	584
12.2	<assert.h>	585
12.3	<complex.h>	586
12.4	<ctype.h>	588
12.5	<errno.h>	589
12.6	<fenv.h>	590
12.7	<inttypes.h>	591
12.8	<locale.h>	592
12.9	<math.h>	593
12.10	<setjmp.h>	599
12.11	<signal.h>	600
12.12	<stdarg.h>	601
12.13	<stddef.h>	602
12.14	<stdint.h>	603
12.15	<stdio.h>	604
12.16	<stdlib.h>	606
12.17	<string.h>	608
12.18	<threads.h>	609
12.19	<time.h>	610
12.20	<wchar.h>	611
12.21	<wctype.h>	613
13 FACE Technical Standard, Edition 2.1 Security		615
13.1	Summary	616
13.2	<arpa/inet.h>	617
13.3	<ctype.h>	618
13.4	<devctl.h>	619
13.5	<errno.h>	620
13.6	<math.h>	621
13.7	<netdb.h>	622
13.8	<pthread.h>	623
13.9	<sched.h>	625
13.10	<semaphore.h>	626
13.11	<signal.h>	627
13.12	<stdlib.h>	628
13.13	<string.h>	629
13.14	<sys/mman.h>	630
13.15	<sys/socket.h>	631
13.16	<sys/stat.h>	632

13.17	<time.h>	633
13.18	<unistd.h>	634
14	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 2.1 Safety Base	635
14.1	Summary	636
14.2	<arpa/inet.h>	637
14.3	<ctype.h>	638
14.4	<devctl.h>	639
14.5	<dirent.h>	640
14.6	<errno.h>	641
14.7	<fcntl.h>	642
14.8	<math.h>	643
14.9	<mqueue.h>	644
14.10	<netdb.h>	645
14.11	<pthread.h>	646
14.12	<sched.h>	648
14.13	<semaphore.h>	649
14.14	<signal.h>	650
14.15	<stdio.h>	651
14.16	<stdlib.h>	652
14.17	<string.h>	653
14.18	<sys/mman.h>	654
14.19	<sys/select.h>	655
14.20	<sys/socket.h>	656
14.21	<sys/stat.h>	657
14.22	<time.h>	658
14.23	<unistd.h>	659
15	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 2.1 Safety Extended	661
15.1	Summary	662
15.2	<arpa/inet.h>	663
15.3	<ctype.h>	664
15.4	<devctl.h>	665
15.5	<dirent.h>	666
15.6	<errno.h>	667
15.7	<fcntl.h>	668
15.8	<math.h>	669
15.9	<mqueue.h>	670
15.10	<netdb.h>	671
15.11	<pthread.h>	672
15.12	<sched.h>	674
15.13	<semaphore.h>	675
15.14	<setjmp.h>	676
15.15	<signal.h>	677
15.16	<spawn.h>	678
15.17	<stdarg.h>	679
15.18	<stdio.h>	680
15.19	<stdlib.h>	681
15.20	<string.h>	682
15.21	<sys/mman.h>	683
15.22	<sys/select.h>	684
15.23	<sys/socket.h>	685

15.24	<sys/stat.h>	686
15.25	<sys/time.h>	687
15.26	<sys/utsname.h>	688
15.27	<sys/wait.h>	689
15.28	<time.h>	690
15.29	<unistd.h>	691
16	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 2.1 General Purpose	693
16.1	Summary	694
16.2	<aio.h>	695
16.3	<arpa/inet.h>	696
16.4	<assert.h>	697
16.5	<complex.h>	698
16.6	<ctype.h>	700
16.7	<devctl.h>	701
16.8	<dirent.h>	702
16.9	<errno.h>	703
16.10	<fcntl.h>	704
16.11	<fenv.h>	705
16.12	<inttypes.h>	706
16.13	<locale.h>	707
16.14	<math.h>	708
16.15	<mqueue.h>	714
16.16	<net/if.h>	715
16.17	<netdb.h>	716
16.18	<pthread.h>	717
16.19	<sched.h>	720
16.20	<semaphore.h>	721
16.21	<setjmp.h>	722
16.22	<signal.h>	723
16.23	<spawn.h>	724
16.24	<stdarg.h>	725
16.25	<stdio.h>	726
16.26	<stdlib.h>	728
16.27	<string.h>	730
16.28	<sys/mman.h>	731
16.29	<sys/select.h>	732
16.30	<sys/socket.h>	733
16.31	<sys/stat.h>	734
16.32	<sys/time.h>	735
16.33	<sys/utsname.h>	736
16.34	<sys/wait.h>	737
16.35	<time.h>	738
16.36	<unistd.h>	739
16.37	<wchar.h>	741
16.38	<wctype.h>	743
17	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.0 Security	745
17.1	Summary	746
17.2	<arpa/inet.h>	747
17.3	<ctype.h>	748
17.4	<devctl.h>	749

17.5	<errno.h>	750
17.6	<math.h>	751
17.7	<netdb.h>	752
17.8	<pthread.h>	753
17.9	<sched.h>	755
17.10	<semaphore.h>	756
17.11	<signal.h>	757
17.12	<stddef.h>	758
17.13	<stdint.h>	759
17.14	<stdlib.h>	760
17.15	<string.h>	761
17.16	<sys/mman.h>	762
17.17	<sys/socket.h>	763
17.18	<sys/stat.h>	764
17.19	<time.h>	765
17.20	<unistd.h>	766
18	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.0 Safety Base	767
18.1	Summary	768
18.2	<arpa/inet.h>	769
18.3	<ctype.h>	770
18.4	<devctl.h>	771
18.5	<dirent.h>	772
18.6	<errno.h>	773
18.7	<fcntl.h>	774
18.8	<math.h>	775
18.9	<mqueue.h>	776
18.10	<netdb.h>	777
18.11	<pthread.h>	778
18.12	<sched.h>	780
18.13	<semaphore.h>	781
18.14	<signal.h>	782
18.15	<stddef.h>	783
18.16	<stdint.h>	784
18.17	<stdio.h>	785
18.18	<stdlib.h>	786
18.19	<string.h>	787
18.20	<sys/mman.h>	788
18.21	<sys/select.h>	789
18.22	<sys/socket.h>	790
18.23	<sys/stat.h>	791
18.24	<time.h>	792
18.25	<unistd.h>	793
19	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.0 Safety Extended	795
19.1	Summary	796
19.2	<arpa/inet.h>	797
19.3	<ctype.h>	798
19.4	<devctl.h>	799
19.5	<dirent.h>	800
19.6	<errno.h>	801
19.7	<fcntl.h>	802

19.8	<math.h>	803
19.9	<mqueue.h>	804
19.10	<netdb.h>	805
19.11	<pthread.h>	806
19.12	<sched.h>	808
19.13	<semaphore.h>	809
19.14	<setjmp.h>	810
19.15	<signal.h>	811
19.16	<stdarg.h>	812
19.17	<stddef.h>	813
19.18	<stdint.h>	814
19.19	<stdio.h>	815
19.20	<stdlib.h>	816
19.21	<string.h>	817
19.22	<sys/mman.h>	818
19.23	<sys/select.h>	819
19.24	<sys/socket.h>	820
19.25	<sys/stat.h>	821
19.26	<sys/utsname.h>	822
19.27	<time.h>	823
19.28	<unistd.h>	824
20 FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.0 General Purpose		825
20.1	Summary	826
20.2	<aio.h>	827
20.3	<arpa/inet.h>	828
20.4	<complex.h>	829
20.5	<ctype.h>	831
20.6	<devctl.h>	832
20.7	<dirent.h>	833
20.8	<errno.h>	834
20.9	<fcntl.h>	835
20.10	<fenv.h>	836
20.11	<inttypes.h>	837
20.12	<locale.h>	838
20.13	<math.h>	839
20.14	<mqueue.h>	845
20.15	<net/if.h>	846
20.16	<netdb.h>	847
20.17	<pthread.h>	848
20.18	<sched.h>	851
20.19	<semaphore.h>	852
20.20	<setjmp.h>	853
20.21	<signal.h>	854
20.22	<stdarg.h>	855
20.23	<stddef.h>	856
20.24	<stdint.h>	857
20.25	<stdio.h>	858
20.26	<stdlib.h>	860
20.27	<string.h>	862
20.28	<sys/mman.h>	863

20.29	<sys/select.h>	864
20.30	<sys/socket.h>	865
20.31	<sys/stat.h>	866
20.32	<sys/utsname.h>	867
20.33	<time.h>	868
20.34	<unistd.h>	869
20.35	<wchar.h>	871
20.36	<wctype.h>	872
21	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.1 Security	873
21.1	Summary	874
21.2	<arpa/inet.h>	875
21.3	<ctype.h>	876
21.4	<devctl.h>	877
21.5	<errno.h>	878
21.6	<math.h>	879
21.7	<netdb.h>	880
21.8	<pthread.h>	881
21.9	<sched.h>	883
21.10	<semaphore.h>	884
21.11	<signal.h>	885
21.12	<stddef.h>	886
21.13	<stdint.h>	887
21.14	<stdlib.h>	888
21.15	<string.h>	889
21.16	<sys/mman.h>	890
21.17	<sys/socket.h>	891
21.18	<sys/stat.h>	892
21.19	<time.h>	893
21.20	<unistd.h>	894
22	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.1 Safety Base	895
22.1	Summary	896
22.2	<arpa/inet.h>	897
22.3	<ctype.h>	898
22.4	<devctl.h>	899
22.5	<dirent.h>	900
22.6	<errno.h>	901
22.7	<fcntl.h>	902
22.8	<math.h>	903
22.9	<mqueue.h>	904
22.10	<netdb.h>	905
22.11	<pthread.h>	906
22.12	<sched.h>	908
22.13	<semaphore.h>	909
22.14	<signal.h>	910
22.15	<stddef.h>	911
22.16	<stdint.h>	912
22.17	<stdio.h>	913
22.18	<stdlib.h>	914
22.19	<string.h>	915
22.20	<sys/mman.h>	916

22.21	<sys/select.h>	917
22.22	<sys/socket.h>	918
22.23	<sys/stat.h>	919
22.24	<time.h>	920
22.25	<unistd.h>	921
23	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.1 Safety Extended	923
23.1	Summary	924
23.2	<arpa/inet.h>	925
23.3	<ctype.h>	926
23.4	<devctl.h>	927
23.5	<dirent.h>	928
23.6	<errno.h>	929
23.7	<fcntl.h>	930
23.8	<math.h>	931
23.9	<mqueue.h>	932
23.10	<netdb.h>	933
23.11	<pthread.h>	934
23.12	<sched.h>	936
23.13	<semaphore.h>	937
23.14	<setjmp.h>	938
23.15	<signal.h>	939
23.16	<stdarg.h>	940
23.17	<stddef.h>	941
23.18	<stdint.h>	942
23.19	<stdio.h>	943
23.20	<stdlib.h>	944
23.21	<string.h>	945
23.22	<sys/mman.h>	946
23.23	<sys/select.h>	947
23.24	<sys/socket.h>	948
23.25	<sys/stat.h>	949
23.26	<sys/utsname.h>	950
23.27	<time.h>	951
23.28	<unistd.h>	952
24	FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.1 General Purpose	953
24.1	Summary	954
24.2	<aio.h>	955
24.3	<arpa/inet.h>	956
24.4	<complex.h>	957
24.5	<ctype.h>	959
24.6	<devctl.h>	960
24.7	<dirent.h>	961
24.8	<errno.h>	962
24.9	<fcntl.h>	963
24.10	<fenv.h>	964
24.11	<inttypes.h>	965
24.12	<locale.h>	966
24.13	<math.h>	967
24.14	<mqueue.h>	973
24.15	<net/if.h>	974

24.16	<netdb.h>	975
24.17	<pthread.h>	976
24.18	<sched.h>	979
24.19	<semaphore.h>	980
24.20	<setjmp.h>	981
24.21	<signal.h>	982
24.22	<stdarg.h>	983
24.23	<stddef.h>	984
24.24	<stdint.h>	985
24.25	<stdio.h>	986
24.26	<stdlib.h>	988
24.27	<string.h>	989
24.28	<sys/mman.h>	990
24.29	<sys/select.h>	991
24.30	<sys/socket.h>	992
24.31	<sys/stat.h>	993
24.32	<sys/utsname.h>	994
24.33	<time.h>	995
24.34	<unistd.h>	996
25	Software Communications Architecture 2.2.2 AEP	999
25.1	Summary	1000
25.2	<ctype.h>	1001
25.3	<dirent.h>	1002
25.4	<fcntl.h>	1003
25.5	<locale.h>	1004
25.6	<math.h>	1005
25.7	<pthread.h>	1006
25.8	<semaphore.h>	1009
25.9	<setjmp.h>	1010
25.10	<signal.h>	1011
25.11	<stdio.h>	1012
25.12	<stdlib.h>	1014
25.13	<string.h>	1015
25.14	<sys/stat.h>	1016
25.15	<time.h>	1017
25.16	<unistd.h>	1018
25.17	<utime.h>	1019
26	Software Communications Architecture 4.1 Ultra Lightweight Appliation Environ- ment Profile	1021
26.1	Summary	1022
26.2	<math.h>	1023
26.3	<mqueue.h>	1024
26.4	<pthread.h>	1025
26.5	<semaphore.h>	1026
26.6	<time.h>	1027
27	Software Communications Architecture 4.1 Lightweight Appliation Environment Profile	1029
27.1	Summary	1030
27.2	<ctype.h>	1031

27.3	<fcntl.h>	1032
27.4	<math.h>	1033
27.5	<mqueue.h>	1034
27.6	<pthread.h>	1035
27.7	<semaphore.h>	1036
27.8	<stdio.h>	1037
27.9	<stdlib.h>	1038
27.10	<string.h>	1039
27.11	<time.h>	1040
27.12	<unistd.h>	1041
28	Software Communications Architecture 4.1 [Full] Appliation Environment Profile	1043
28.1	Summary	1044
28.2	<arpa/inet.h>	1045
28.3	<ctype.h>	1046
28.4	<dirent.h>	1047
28.5	<errno.h>	1048
28.6	<fcntl.h>	1049
28.7	<math.h>	1050
28.8	<mqueue.h>	1051
28.9	<pthread.h>	1052
28.10	<semaphore.h>	1054
28.11	<signal.h>	1055
28.12	<stdarg.h>	1056
28.13	<stdio.h>	1057
28.14	<stdlib.h>	1059
28.15	<string.h>	1060
28.16	<sys/select.h>	1061
28.17	<sys/socket.h>	1062
28.18	<sys/stat.h>	1063
28.19	<time.h>	1064
28.20	<unistd.h>	1065
29	Glossary	1067
	Index	1069

Copyrights and License

© 2017 Chris Johns

© 1988, 2018 On-Line Applications Research Corporation (OAR)

This document is available under the [Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International Public License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/).

The authors have used their best efforts in preparing this material. These efforts include the development, research, and testing of the theories and programs to determine their effectiveness. No warranty of any kind, expressed or implied, with regard to the software or the material contained in this document is provided. No liability arising out of the application or use of any product described in this document is assumed. The authors reserve the right to revise this material and to make changes from time to time in the content hereof without obligation to notify anyone of such revision or changes.

The RTEMS Project is hosted at <https://www.rtems.org>. Any inquiries concerning RTEMS, its related support components, or its documentation should be directed to the RTEMS Project community.

RTEMS Online Resources

Home	https://www.rtems.org
Documentation	https://docs.rtems.org
Mailing Lists	https://lists.rtems.org
Bug Reporting	https://devel.rtems.org/wiki/Developer/Bug_Reporting
Git Repositories	https://git.rtems.org
Developers	https://devel.rtems.org

PREFACE

RTEMS supports a variety of POSIX and BSD features including some POSIX methods that are now deemed obsolete and some methods for compatibility with GNU/Linux and FreeBSD. There are multiple POSIX standard versions as well as multiple efforts to tailor (e.g. profile) POSIX for embedded environments. They range in size from less than 200 required capabilities to the full POSIX standard which has over 1200 required capabilities. This document reports on the alignment of RTEMS with various standard versions and defined profiles.

RTEMS supports a number of POSIX process, user, and group oriented routines in what is referred to as a “SUSP” (Single-User, Single Process) manner. RTEMS supports a single process, multithreaded POSIX environment. In a pure world, there would be no reason to even include routines like `getpid()` when there can only be one process. But providing routines like `getpid()` and making them work in a sensible fashion for an embedded environment while not returning `ENOSYS` (for not implemented) makes it significantly easier to port code from a UNIX environment without modifying it.

In general, adding missing methods is always an open project for a volunteer. If considering addressing missing methods, please discuss this on mailing list. Some are properly implemented in the Newlib C Standard Library used by RTEMS. Others may require target architecture specific implementations. Still others may be impossible to implement without multiple processes or can only be implemented in a restricted fashion.

Missing methods required by the C99 standard or FACE Technical Standard Edition 3.0 General Purpose Profile are good candidates to add. Proposals to add missing methods from the C11 standard should be reviewed by RTEMS core developers to ensure the effort is well spent. There are rumors that some optional methods that are not being widely implemented will be removed in a future versino of the C Programming Language standard.

The next chapter in this document describes each of the standards with which the RTEMS alignment is tracked. Each subsequent chapter in this document presents the alignment of RTEMS with a specific standard version or defined profile. Each section with a chapter details the alignment of a specific header file relative to the chapter’s standard or profile. The implementation status of the items required by the standard are listed.

STANDARDS

This chapter describes each of the standards which RTEMS tracks API alignment with. As a general rule, these standards are related to the POSIX or C programming language standards. Many are the result of domain specific efforts to define subsets or profiles or the full POSIX standard which are suitable for a specific domain. Each API set is considered a “profile” against which the full capability set of RTEMS is evaluated.

The RTEMS Complete Profile is the complete set of POSIX, BSD, and C programming language methods supported by RTEMS. This profile is independent of any standard and represents a union of multiple standards. For example, RTEMS supports BSD derived methods that are not in POSIX.

The IEEE Standard 1003.1 is the POSIX standard which is maintained by The Open Group. Specifically, IEEE Standard 1003.1-2003 is the 2003 edition of the POSIX standard which is referred to by The Open Group as Issue 6. IEEE Standard 1003.1-2008 is the 2003 Edition of the standard with two Technical Corrigenda applied. It does not have an issue number associated with it. IEEE Standard 1003.1-2017 is also known as Issue 7. Each edition of the POSIX standard tends to add some methods, deprecate some methods, and obsolete (e.g. remove) other methods.

API differences between Issue 5 and Issue 6 are documented at https://pubs.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/009695399/xrat/xsh_chap01.html. There is not a summary for the changes between Issue 6 as published and what was released as 1003.1-2008. However, there is a summary of API changes from Issue 6 to Issue 7 (POSIX 1003.1-2017) at https://pubs.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/9699919799/xrat/V4_xsh_chap01.html.

PSE51 through PSE54 are Open Group defined profiles of the 2003 edition of the POSIX standard. These profiles are:

- Profile 54 - Multipurpose
 - 1003.1-2003 Base Multi-process, Threads and File System
- Profile 53 - Dedicated
 - Multi-process, Threads and File System
- Profile 52 - Controller
 - Single Process, Threads, and File System
- Profile 51 - Minimal
 - Single Process, Threads, with No File System

The C99 Programming Language standard defines the Standard C Library. This library is largely included by reference in the POSIX standard.

The C11 Programming Language standard also defines an updated version of the Standard C Library. It deletes a few methods from the C99 version but adds many methods. A large portion of these methods are optional and not commonly implemented.

The Open Group FACE Consortium (<https://www.opengroup.org/face>) has defined four POSIX profiles targeting the avionics application domain. The FACE Technical Standard has been through multiple revisions and the POSIX API profiles are identical in Editions 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, and 2.1.1. In these editions, the profiles are as follows:

- Security - 163 APIs, single process, no FILE *
- Safety Basic - 246 APIs, single process, some FILE *
- Safety Extended - 335 APIs, multi-process, more FILE *
- General Purpose - 812 APIs, multi-process, much more

FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.0 adds the requirement for an operating system to support `clock_nanosleep()` in all profiles and defines one additional subcommand for the `posix_devctl()` methods.

FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.1 has a number of minor changes to the profiles. Most of these were to improve alignment with the Software Communications Architecture (SCA) profiles. Additionally, some inconsistencies in the profiles were noticed and addressed while doing the alignment review.

RTEMS provides all of the methods required by the FACE Safety BASE profile and all of the methods in the Safety Extended profile which do not require multiple processes. Similarly, RTEMS provides most of the methods in the General Purpose profile which do not require multiple processes.

The SCA specification targets the requirements for software-defined radios. This specification was originally developed in support of the Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS) program in conjunction with the Object Management Group (OMG). This standard is now maintained by the Wireless Innovation Forum with support from the U.S. Navy Joint Tactical Network Center (JTNC). Some URLs of interest:

- SCA at Wireless Innovation Forum - <http://www.wirelessinnovation.org/sca-based-standards-library>
- JTRS - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joint_Tactical_Radio_System
- JTNC - <http://www.public.navy.mil/jtnc/Pages/home.aspx>

The SCA standard is hosted at the Wireless Innovation Forum with JTNC hosting supplemental information.

RTEMS includes all methods required by the SCA POSIX profiles.

RTEMS COMPLETE PROFILE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

3.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes RTEMS supported methods for all tracked standards:

Supported	1016
ENOSYS	19
Not supported	206

3.2 <aio.h>

The following methods and variables in <aio.h> are supported:

- aio_cancel()
- aio_error()
- aio_fsync()
- aio_read()
- aio_return()
- aio_write()

The following methods in <aio.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- aio_suspend()
- lio_listio()

3.3 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_addr()
- inet_ntoa()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

3.4 <assert.h>

The following methods and variables in <assert.h> are supported:

- `assert()`

3.5 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

3.6 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- `_tolower()`
- `_toupper()`
- `isalnum()`
- `isalnum_l()`
- `isalpha()`
- `isalpha_l()`
- `isascii()`
- `isblank()`
- `isblank_l()`
- `iscntrl()`
- `iscntrl_l()`
- `isdigit()`
- `isdigit_l()`
- `isgraph()`
- `isgraph_l()`
- `islower()`
- `islower_l()`
- `isprint()`
- `isprint_l()`
- `ispunct()`
- `ispunct_l()`
- `isspace()`
- `isspace_l()`
- `isupper()`
- `isupper_l()`
- `isxdigit()`
- `isxdigit_l()`
- `toascii()`
- `tolower()`
- `tolower_l()`
- `toupper()`
- `toupper_l()`

3.7 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

3.8 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `alphasort()`
- `closedir()`
- `fdopendir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`
- `scandir()`
- `seekdir()`
- `telldir()`

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are not supported:

- `dirfd()`

3.9 <dlfcn.h>

The following methods and variables in <dlfcn.h> are supported:

- dlclose()
- dlerror()
- dlopen()
- dlsym()

3.10 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

3.11 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are not supported:

- openat()
- posix_fadvise()
- posix_fallocate()
- posix_openpt()

3.12 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `fehldexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

3.13 <fmtmsg.h>

The following methods and variables in <fmtmsg.h> are not supported:

- `fmtmsg()`

3.14 <fnmatch.h>

The following methods and variables in <fnmatch.h> are supported:

- fnmatch()

3.15 <ftw.h>

The following methods and variables in <ftw.h> are supported:

- `ftw()`
- `nftw()`

3.16 <glob.h>

The following methods and variables in <glob.h> are supported:

- glob()
- globfree()

3.17 <grp.h>

The following methods and variables in <grp.h> are supported:

- endgrent()
- getgrent()
- getgrgid()
- getgrgid_r()
- getgrnam()
- getgrnam_r()
- setgrent()

3.18 <iconv.h>

The following methods and variables in <iconv.h> are supported:

- iconv()
- iconv_close()
- iconv_open()

3.19 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`
- `wcstoimax()`
- `wcstoumax()`

3.20 <langinfo.h>

The following methods and variables in <langinfo.h> are supported:

- nl_langinfo()
- nl_langinfo_l()

3.21 <libgen.h>

The following methods and variables in <libgen.h> are supported:

- `basename()`
- `dirname()`

3.22 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- duplocale()
- freelocale()
- localeconv()
- newlocale()
- setlocale()
- uselocale()

3.23 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asin1()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanh1()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceill()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- `nextafter()`
- `nextafterf()`
- `nextafterl()`
- `nexttoward()`
- `nexttowardl()`
- `pow()`
- `powf()`
- `powl()`
- `remainder()`
- `remainderf()`
- `remainderl()`
- `remquo()`
- `remquof()`
- `remquol()`
- `rint()`
- `rintf()`
- `rintl()`
- `round()`
- `roundf()`
- `roundl()`
- `scalb()`
- `scalbln()`
- `scalblnf()`
- `scalblnl()`
- `scalbn()`
- `scalbnf()`
- `scalbnl()`
- `sin()`
- `sinf()`
- `sinh()`
- `sinhf()`
- `sinhl()`
- `sinl()`
- `sqrt()`

- `sqrtf()`
- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgammal()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `j0()`
- `j1()`
- `jn()`
- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`
- `signgam`
- `y0()`
- `y1()`
- `yn()`

3.24 <monetary.h>

The following methods and variables in <monetary.h> are not supported:

- `strfmon()`
- `strfmon_l()`

3.25 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

3.26 <ndbm.h>

The following methods and variables in <ndbm.h> are supported:

- dbm_clearerr()
- dbm_close()
- dbm_delete()
- dbm_error()
- dbm_fetch()
- dbm_firstkey()
- dbm_nextkey()
- dbm_open()
- dbm_store()

3.27 <net/if.h>

The following methods and variables in <net/if.h> are supported:

- if_freenameindex()
- if_indextoname()
- if_nameindex()
- if_nametoindex()

3.28 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- endhostent()
- endnetent()
- endprotoent()
- endservent()
- freeaddrinfo()
- gai_strerror()
- getaddrinfo()
- gethostbyaddr()
- gethostbyname()
- gethostent()
- getnameinfo()
- getnetbyaddr()
- getnetbyname()
- getnetent()
- getprotobyname()
- getprotobynumber()
- getprotoent()
- getservbyname()
- getservbyport()
- getservent()
- h_errno
- sethostent()
- setnetent()
- setprotoent()
- setservent()

3.29 <n1_types.h>

The following methods and variables in <n1_types.h> are not supported:

- `catclose()`
- `catgets()`
- `catopen()`

3.30 <poll.h>

The following methods and variables in <poll.h> are not supported:

- poll()

3.31 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_barrier_destroy()
- pthread_barrier_init()
- pthread_barrier_wait()
- pthread_barrierattr_destroy()
- pthread_barrierattr_getpshared()
- pthread_barrierattr_init()
- pthread_barrierattr_setpshared()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()

- `pthread_cond_init()`
- `pthread_cond_signal()`
- `pthread_cond_timedwait()`
- `pthread_cond_wait()`
- `pthread_condattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_condattr_getclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`

- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_rwlock_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlock_init()`
- `pthread_rwlock_rdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedwrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_trywrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_unlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_wrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_init()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_spin_destroy()`
- `pthread_spin_init()`
- `pthread_spin_lock()`
- `pthread_spin_trylock()`
- `pthread_spin_unlock()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

The following methods and variables in `<pthread.h>` are not supported:

- `pthread_mutex_consistent()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getrobust()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setrobust()`

3.32 <pwd.h>

The following methods and variables in <pwd.h> are supported:

- `endpwent()`
- `getpwent()`
- `getpwnam()`
- `getpwnam_r()`
- `getpwuid()`
- `getpwuid_r()`
- `setpwent()`

3.33 <regex.h>

The following methods and variables in <regex.h> are supported:

- regcomp()
- regerror()
- regexec()
- regfree()

3.34 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

3.35 <search.h>

The following methods and variables in <search.h> are supported:

- hcreate()
- hdestroy()
- hsearch()
- tdelete()
- tfind()
- tsearch()
- twalk()

The following methods and variables in <search.h> are not supported:

- insque()
- lfind()
- lsearch()
- remque()

3.36 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

3.37 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()
- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are not supported:

- _longjmp()
- _setjmp()

3.38 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- `bsd_signal()`
- `kill()`
- `psignal()`
- `pthread_kill()`
- `pthread_sigmask()`
- `raise()`
- `sigaction()`
- `sigaddset()`
- `sigdelset()`
- `sigemptyset()`
- `sigfillset()`
- `sigismember()`
- `signal()`
- `sigpending()`
- `sigprocmask()`
- `sigqueue()`
- `sigsuspend()`
- `sigtimedwait()`
- `sigwait()`
- `sigwaitinfo()`

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are not supported:

- `killpg()`
- `psiginfo()`
- `sigaltstack()`
- `sighold()`
- `sigignore()`
- `siginterrupt()`
- `sigpause()`
- `sigrelse()`
- `sigset()`

3.39 <spawn.h>

The following methods and variables in <spawn.h> are not supported:

- `posix_spawn()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addclose()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_adddup2()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addopen()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_destroy()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_destroy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnattr_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnp()`

3.40 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

3.41 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

3.42 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

3.43 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- ctermid()
- dprintf()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fmemopen()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()

- `getchar_unlocked()`
- `gets()`
- `open_memstream()`
- `perror()`
- `printf()`
- `putc()`
- `putc_unlocked()`
- `putchar()`
- `putchar_unlocked()`
- `puts()`
- `remove()`
- `rename()`
- `rewind()`
- `scanf()`
- `setbuf()`
- `setvbuf()`
- `snprintf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `stderr`
- `stdin`
- `stdout`
- `tempnam()`
- `tmpfile()`
- `tmpnam()`
- `ungetc()`
- `vdprintf()`
- `vfprintf()`
- `vfscanf()`
- `vprintf()`
- `vscanf()`
- `vsnprintf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsscanf()`

The following methods and variables in `<stdio.h>` are not supported:

- `getdelim()`
- `getline()`
- `pclose()`
- `popen()`
- `renameat()`

3.44 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- `_Exit()`
- `a64l()`
- `abort()`
- `abs()`
- `atexit()`
- `atof()`
- `atoi()`
- `atol()`
- `atoll()`
- `bsearch()`
- `calloc()`
- `div()`
- `drand48()`
- `ecvt()`
- `erand48()`
- `exit()`
- `fcvt()`
- `free()`
- `gcvt()`
- `getenv()`
- `getsubopt()`
- `jrand48()`
- `l64a()`
- `labs()`
- `lcong48()`
- `ldiv()`
- `llabs()`
- `lldiv()`
- `lrand48()`
- `malloc()`
- `mblen()`
- `mbstowcs()`

- `mbtowc()`
- `mkdtemp()`
- `mkstemp()`
- `mktemp()`
- `mktime()`
- `rand48()`
- `rand48()`
- `posix_memalign()`
- `putenv()`
- `qsort()`
- `rand()`
- `rand_r()`
- `random()`
- `realloc()`
- `realpath()`
- `seed48()`
- `setenv()`
- `srand()`
- `srand48()`
- `srandom()`
- `strtod()`
- `strtof()`
- `strtol()`
- `strtold()`
- `strtoll()`
- `strtoul()`
- `strtoull()`
- `unsetenv()`
- `wcstombs()`
- `wctomb()`

The following methods in `<stdlib.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `system()`

The following methods and variables in `<stdlib.h>` are not supported:

- `grantpt()`

- `initstate()`
- `ptsname()`
- `setkey()`
- `setstate()`
- `unlockpt()`

3.45 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memccpy()
- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- stpcpy()
- stpncpy()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcoll_l()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strdup()
- strerror()
- strerror_l()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strndup()
- strnlen()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strsignal()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()

- `strxfrm()`
- `strxfrm_l()`

3.46 <strings.h>

The following methods and variables in <strings.h> are supported:

- `bcmp()`
- `bcopy()`
- `bzero()`
- `ffs()`
- `ftime()`
- `index()`
- `rindex()`
- `strcasecmp()`
- `strcasecmp_l()`
- `strncasecmp()`
- `strncasecmp_l()`

3.47 <stropts.h>

The following methods and variables in <stropts.h> are supported:

- ioctl()

The following methods and variables in <stropts.h> are not supported:

- fattach()
- fdetach()
- getmsg()
- getpmsg()
- isastream()
- putmsg()
- putpmsg()

3.48 <sys/ipc.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/ipc.h> are not supported:

- ftok()

3.49 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- mlockall()
- mmap()
- mprotect()
- msync()
- munlock()
- munlockall()
- munmap()
- posix_madvise()
- shm_open()
- shm_unlink()

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are not supported:

- posix_mem_offset()
- posix_typed_mem_get_info()
- posix_typed_mem_open()

3.50 <sys/msg.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/msg.h> are not supported:

- msgctl()
- msgget()
- msgrcv()
- msgsnd()

3.51 <sys/resource.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/resource.h> are supported:

- getrusage()

The following methods and variables in <sys/resource.h> are not supported:

- getpriority()
- getrlimit()
- setpriority()
- setrlimit()

3.52 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are not supported:

- pselect()

3.53 <sys/sem.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/sem.h> are not supported:

- semctl()
- semget()
- semop()

3.54 <sys/shm.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/shm.h> are not supported:

- shmat()
- shmctl()
- shmdt()
- shmget()

3.55 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- accept()
- bind()
- connect()
- getpeername()
- getsockname()
- getsockopt()
- listen()
- recv()
- recvfrom()
- recvmsg()
- send()
- sendmsg()
- sendto()
- setsockopt()
- shutdown()
- socket()
- socketpair()

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are not supported:

- socketatmark()

3.56 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fchmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- mknod()
- stat()
- umask()

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are not supported:

- fchmodat()
- fstatat()
- futimens()
- mkdirat()
- mkfifoat()
- mknodat()
- utimensat()

3.57 <sys/statvfs.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/statvfs.h> are supported:

- statvfs()

The following methods and variables in <sys/statvfs.h> are not supported:

- fstatvfs()

3.58 <sys/time.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/time.h> are supported:

- gettimeofday()
- times()
- utimes()

The following methods in <sys/time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- getitimer()
- setitimer()

3.59 <sys/uio.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/uio.h> are supported:

- readv()
- writev()

3.60 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

3.61 <sys/wait.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are supported:

- wait()
- waitpid()

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are not supported:

- waitid()

3.62 <syslog.h>

The following methods and variables in <syslog.h> are not supported:

- `closelog()`
- `openlog()`
- `setlogmask()`
- `syslog()`

3.63 <termios.h>

The following methods and variables in <termios.h> are supported:

- cfgetispeed()
- cfgetospeed()
- cfsetispeed()
- cfsetospeed()
- tcdrain()
- tcflow()
- tcflush()
- tcgetattr()
- tcsendbreak()
- tcsetattr()

The following methods and variables in <termios.h> are not supported:

- tcgetsid()

3.64 <threads.h>

The following methods and variables in <threads.h> are supported:

- `call_once()`
- `cnd_broadcast()`
- `cnd_destroy()`
- `cnd_init()`
- `cnd_signal()`
- `cnd_timedwait()`
- `cnd_wait()`
- `mtx_destroy()`
- `mtx_init()`
- `mtx_lock()`
- `mtx_timedlock()`
- `mtx_trylock()`
- `mtx_unlock()`
- `thrd_create()`
- `thrd_current()`
- `thrd_detach()`
- `thrd_equal()`
- `thrd_exit()`
- `thrd_join()`
- `thrd_sleep()`
- `thrd_yield()`
- `tss_create()`
- `tss_delete()`
- `tss_get()`
- `tss_set()`

3.65 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- asctime_r()
- clock()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- strftime_l()
- strptime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- timezone
- tzname
- tzset()

The following methods in <time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- clock_getcpuclockid()

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are not supported:

- daylight

- `getdate()`
- `getdate_err`

3.66 <trace.h>

The following methods and variables in <trace.h> are not supported:

- `posix_trace_attr_destroy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getclockres()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getcreatetime()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getgenversion()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxsystemeventszize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxusereventsizze()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_init()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_clear()`
- `posix_trace_close()`
- `posix_trace_create()`
- `posix_trace_create_withlog()`
- `posix_trace_event()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_equal()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_get_name()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_add()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_del()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_empty()`

- `posix_trace_eventset_fill()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_ismember()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_getnext_id()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_flush()`
- `posix_trace_get_attr()`
- `posix_trace_get_filter()`
- `posix_trace_get_status()`
- `posix_trace_getnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_open()`
- `posix_trace_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_set_filter()`
- `posix_trace_shutdown()`
- `posix_trace_start()`
- `posix_trace_stop()`
- `posix_trace_timedgetnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_trid_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_trygetnext_event()`

3.67 <ulimit.h>

The following methods and variables in <ulimit.h> are not supported:

- ulimit()

3.68 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- `_exit()`
- `access()`
- `alarm()`
- `chdir()`
- `chown()`
- `close()`
- `dup()`
- `dup2()`
- `environ`
- `fchdir()`
- `fchown()`
- `fdatasync()`
- `fpathconf()`
- `fsync()`
- `ftruncate()`
- `getcwd()`
- `getegid()`
- `geteuid()`
- `getgid()`
- `getgroups()`
- `gethostname()`
- `getlogin()`
- `getlogin_r()`
- `getopt()`
- `getpgrp()`
- `getpid()`
- `getppid()`
- `getuid()`
- `isatty()`
- `lchown()`
- `link()`
- `lseek()`

- optarg
- opterr
- optind
- optopt
- pathconf()
- pause()
- pipe()
- pread()
- pwrite()
- read()
- readlink()
- rmdir()
- setegid()
- seteuid()
- setgid()
- setpgid()
- setsid()
- setuid()
- sleep()
- swab()
- symlink()
- sync()
- sysconf()
- tcgetpgrp()
- tcsetpgrp()
- truncate()
- ttyname()
- ttyname_r()
- ualarm()
- unlink()
- usleep()
- write()

The following methods in <unistd.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- execl()

- `execle()`
- `execlp()`
- `execv()`
- `execve()`
- `execvp()`
- `fork()`

The following methods and variables in `<unistd.h>` are not supported:

- `confstr()`
- `crypt()`
- `encrypt()`
- `faccessat()`
- `fchownat()`
- `fexecve()`
- `gethostid()`
- `getpgid()`
- `getsid()`
- `linkat()`
- `lockf()`
- `nice()`
- `readlinkat()`
- `setpgrp()`
- `setregid()`
- `setreuid()`
- `symlinkat()`
- `unlinkat()`

3.69 <utime.h>

The following methods and variables in <utime.h> are supported:

- `utime()`

3.70 <utmpx.h>

The following methods and variables in <utmpx.h> are not supported:

- endutxent()
- getutxent()
- getutxid()
- getutxline()
- pututxline()
- setutxent()

3.71 <wchar.h>

The following methods and variables in <wchar.h> are supported:

- btowc()
- fgetwc()
- fgetws()
- fputwc()
- fputws()
- fwide()
- fwprintf()
- fwscanf()
- getwc()
- getwchar()
- mbrlen()
- mbrtowc()
- mbsinit()
- mbsnrtowcs()
- mbsrtowcs()
- open_wmemstream()
- putwc()
- putwchar()
- swprintf()
- swscanf()
- ungetwc()
- vfwprintf()
- vfwscanf()
- vswprintf()
- vswscanf()
- vwprintf()
- vwscanf()
- wcpcpy()
- wcpncpy()
- wcrntomb()
- wcscasecmp()
- wcscasecmp_l()

- `wscat()`
- `wchr()`
- `wscmp()`
- `wscoll()`
- `wscoll_l()`
- `wscopy()`
- `wscspn()`
- `wcsdup()`
- `wcsftime()`
- `wcslen()`
- `wcsncasecmp()`
- `wcsncat()`
- `wcsncmp()`
- `wcsncpy()`
- `wcsnlen()`
- `wcsnrtombs()`
- `wcsprk()`
- `wcsrchr()`
- `wcsrtombs()`
- `wcsspn()`
- `wcsstr()`
- `wcstod()`
- `wcstof()`
- `wcstok()`
- `wcstol()`
- `wcstold()`
- `wcstoll()`
- `wcstoul()`
- `wcstoull()`
- `wcswidth()`
- `wcsxfrm()`
- `wcsxfrm_l()`
- `wctob()`
- `wcwidth()`

- `wmemchr()`
- `wmemcmp()`
- `wmemcpy()`
- `wmemmove()`
- `wmemset()`
- `wprintf()`
- `wscanf()`

The following methods and variables in `<wchar.h>` are not supported:

- `wscasemcp_l()`
- `wcsncasemcp_l()`

3.72 <wctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <wctype.h> are supported:

- `iswalnum()`
- `iswalnum_l()`
- `iswalpha()`
- `iswalpha_l()`
- `iswblank()`
- `iswblank_l()`
- `iswcntrl()`
- `iswcntrl_l()`
- `iswctype()`
- `iswctype_l()`
- `iswdigit()`
- `iswdigit_l()`
- `iswgraph()`
- `iswgraph_l()`
- `iswlower()`
- `iswlower_l()`
- `iswprint()`
- `iswprint_l()`
- `iswpunct()`
- `iswpunct_l()`
- `iswspace()`
- `iswspace_l()`
- `iswupper()`
- `iswupper_l()`
- `iswxdigit()`
- `iswxdigit_l()`
- `towctrans()`
- `towctrans_l()`
- `towlower()`
- `towlower_l()`
- `towupper()`
- `towupper_l()`

- `wctrans()`
- `wctrans_l()`
- `wctype()`
- `wctype_l()`

3.73 <wordexp.h>

The following methods and variables in <wordexp.h> are not supported:

- wordexp()
- wordfree()

POSIX-2017 (ISSUE 7)

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

4.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the POSIX-2017 (Issue 7) standard:

Supported	971
ENOSYS	19
Not supported	206

4.2 <aio.h>

The following methods and variables in <aio.h> are supported:

- aio_cancel()
- aio_error()
- aio_fsync()
- aio_read()
- aio_return()
- aio_write()

The following methods in <aio.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- aio_suspend()
- lio_listio()

4.3 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_addr()
- inet_ntoa()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

4.4 <assert.h>

The following methods and variables in <assert.h> are supported:

- `assert()`

4.5 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

4.6 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- `_tolower()`
- `_toupper()`
- `isalnum()`
- `isalnum_l()`
- `isalpha()`
- `isalpha_l()`
- `isascii()`
- `isblank()`
- `isblank_l()`
- `iscntrl()`
- `iscntrl_l()`
- `isdigit()`
- `isdigit_l()`
- `isgraph()`
- `isgraph_l()`
- `islower()`
- `islower_l()`
- `isprint()`
- `isprint_l()`
- `ispunct()`
- `ispunct_l()`
- `isspace()`
- `isspace_l()`
- `isupper()`
- `isupper_l()`
- `isxdigit()`
- `isxdigit_l()`
- `toascii()`
- `tolower()`
- `tolower_l()`
- `toupper()`
- `toupper_l()`

4.7 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `alphasort()`
- `closedir()`
- `fdopendir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`
- `scandir()`
- `seekdir()`
- `telldir()`

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are not supported:

- `dirfd()`

4.8 <dlfcn.h>

The following methods and variables in <dlfcn.h> are supported:

- `dlclose()`
- `dlerror()`
- `dlopen()`
- `dlsym()`

4.9 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

4.10 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are not supported:

- openat()
- posix_fadvise()
- posix_fallocate()
- posix_openpt()

4.11 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `feholdexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

4.12 <fmtmsg.h>

The following methods and variables in <fmtmsg.h> are not supported:

- `fmtmsg()`

4.13 <fnmatch.h>

The following methods and variables in <fnmatch.h> are supported:

- fnmatch()

4.14 <ftw.h>

The following methods and variables in <ftw.h> are supported:

- `ftw()`
- `nftw()`

4.15 <glob.h>

The following methods and variables in <glob.h> are supported:

- glob()
- globfree()

4.16 <grp.h>

The following methods and variables in <grp.h> are supported:

- endgrent()
- getgrent()
- getgrgid()
- getgrgid_r()
- getgrnam()
- getgrnam_r()
- setgrent()

4.17 <iconv.h>

The following methods and variables in <iconv.h> are supported:

- iconv()
- iconv_close()
- iconv_open()

4.18 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`
- `wcstoimax()`
- `wcstoumax()`

4.19 <langinfo.h>

The following methods and variables in <langinfo.h> are supported:

- nl_langinfo()
- nl_langinfo_l()

4.20 <libgen.h>

The following methods and variables in <libgen.h> are supported:

- `basename()`
- `dirname()`

4.21 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- duplocale()
- freelocale()
- localeconv()
- newlocale()
- setlocale()
- uselocale()

4.22 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asinl()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceill()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- nextafter()
- nextafterf()
- nextafterl()
- nexttoward()
- nexttowardl()
- pow()
- powf()
- powl()
- remainder()
- remainderf()
- remainderl()
- remquo()
- remquof()
- remquol()
- rint()
- rintf()
- rintl()
- round()
- roundf()
- roundl()
- scalbln()
- scalblnf()
- scalblnl()
- scalbn()
- scalbnf()
- scalbnl()
- sin()
- sinf()
- sinh()
- sinhf()
- sinhl()
- sinl()
- sqrt()
- sqrtf()

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `j0()`
- `j1()`
- `jn()`
- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`
- `signgam`
- `y0()`
- `y1()`
- `yn()`

4.23 <monetary.h>

The following methods and variables in <monetary.h> are not supported:

- `strfmon()`
- `strfmon_l()`

4.24 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

4.25 <ndbm.h>

The following methods and variables in <ndbm.h> are supported:

- `dbm_clearerr()`
- `dbm_close()`
- `dbm_delete()`
- `dbm_error()`
- `dbm_fetch()`
- `dbm_firstkey()`
- `dbm_nextkey()`
- `dbm_open()`
- `dbm_store()`

4.26 <net/if.h>

The following methods and variables in <net/if.h> are supported:

- `if_freenameindex()`
- `if_indextoname()`
- `if_nameindex()`
- `if_nametoindex()`

4.27 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- endhostent()
- endnetent()
- endprotoent()
- endservent()
- freeaddrinfo()
- gai_strerror()
- getaddrinfo()
- gethostent()
- getnameinfo()
- getnetbyaddr()
- getnetbyname()
- getnetent()
- getprotobyname()
- getprotobynumber()
- getprotoent()
- getservbyname()
- getservbyport()
- getservent()
- sethostent()
- setnetent()
- setprotoent()
- setservent()

4.28 <n1_types.h>

The following methods and variables in <n1_types.h> are not supported:

- `catclose()`
- `catgets()`
- `catopen()`

4.29 <poll.h>

The following methods and variables in <poll.h> are not supported:

- poll()

4.30 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_barrier_destroy()
- pthread_barrier_init()
- pthread_barrier_wait()
- pthread_barrierattr_destroy()
- pthread_barrierattr_getpshared()
- pthread_barrierattr_init()
- pthread_barrierattr_setpshared()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()

- `pthread_cond_timedwait()`
- `pthread_cond_wait()`
- `pthread_condattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_condattr_getclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`

- `pthread_mutexattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_rwlock_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlock_init()`
- `pthread_rwlock_rdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedwrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_trywrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_unlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_wrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_init()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_spin_destroy()`
- `pthread_spin_init()`
- `pthread_spin_lock()`
- `pthread_spin_trylock()`
- `pthread_spin_unlock()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

The following methods and variables in `<pthread.h>` are not supported:

- `pthread_mutex_consistent()`

- `pthread_mutexattr_getrobust()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setrobust()`

4.31 <pwd.h>

The following methods and variables in <pwd.h> are supported:

- `endpwent()`
- `getpwent()`
- `getpwnam()`
- `getpwnam_r()`
- `getpwuid()`
- `getpwuid_r()`
- `setpwent()`

4.32 <regex.h>

The following methods and variables in <regex.h> are supported:

- regcomp()
- regerror()
- regexec()
- regfree()

4.33 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

4.34 <search.h>

The following methods and variables in <search.h> are supported:

- hcreate()
- hdestroy()
- hsearch()
- tdelete()
- tfind()
- tsearch()
- twalk()

The following methods and variables in <search.h> are not supported:

- insque()
- lfind()
- lsearch()
- remque()

4.35 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

4.36 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()
- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are not supported:

- _longjmp()
- _setjmp()

4.37 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- psignal()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are not supported:

- killpg()
- psiginfo()
- sigaltstack()
- sighold()
- sigignore()
- siginterrupt()
- sigpause()
- sigrelse()
- sigset()

4.38 <spawn.h>

The following methods and variables in <spawn.h> are not supported:

- `posix_spawn()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addclose()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_adddup2()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addopen()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_destroy()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_destroy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnattr_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnnp()`

4.39 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

4.40 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

4.41 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

4.42 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- ctermid()
- dprintf()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fmemopen()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()

- `getchar_unlocked()`
- `gets()`
- `open_memstream()`
- `perror()`
- `printf()`
- `putc()`
- `putc_unlocked()`
- `putchar()`
- `putchar_unlocked()`
- `puts()`
- `remove()`
- `rename()`
- `rewind()`
- `scanf()`
- `setbuf()`
- `setvbuf()`
- `snprintf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `stderr`
- `stdin`
- `stdout`
- `tempnam()`
- `tmpfile()`
- `tmpnam()`
- `ungetc()`
- `vdprintf()`
- `vfprintf()`
- `vfscanf()`
- `vprintf()`
- `vscanf()`
- `vsnprintf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsscanf()`

The following methods and variables in `<stdio.h>` are not supported:

- `getdelim()`
- `getline()`
- `pclose()`
- `popen()`
- `renameat()`

4.43 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- `_Exit()`
- `a64l()`
- `abort()`
- `abs()`
- `atexit()`
- `atof()`
- `atoi()`
- `atol()`
- `atoll()`
- `bsearch()`
- `calloc()`
- `div()`
- `drand48()`
- `erand48()`
- `exit()`
- `free()`
- `getenv()`
- `getsubopt()`
- `jrand48()`
- `l64a()`
- `labs()`
- `lcong48()`
- `ldiv()`
- `llabs()`
- `lldiv()`
- `lrand48()`
- `malloc()`
- `mblen()`
- `mbstowcs()`
- `mbtowc()`
- `mkdtemp()`
- `mkstemp()`

- `mktime()`
- `mrnd48()`
- `nrnd48()`
- `posix_memalign()`
- `putenv()`
- `qsort()`
- `rand()`
- `rand_r()`
- `random()`
- `realloc()`
- `realpath()`
- `seed48()`
- `setenv()`
- `srand()`
- `srand48()`
- `srandom()`
- `strtod()`
- `strtof()`
- `strtol()`
- `strtold()`
- `strtoll()`
- `strtoul()`
- `strtoull()`
- `unsetenv()`
- `wcstombs()`
- `wctomb()`

The following methods in `<stdlib.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `system()`

The following methods and variables in `<stdlib.h>` are not supported:

- `grantpt()`
- `initstate()`
- `ptsname()`
- `setkey()`
- `setstate()`

- `unlockpt()`

4.44 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memccpy()
- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- stpcpy()
- stpncpy()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcoll_l()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strdup()
- strerror()
- strerror_l()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strndup()
- strnlen()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strsignal()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()

- `strxfrm()`
- `strxfrm_l()`

4.45 <strings.h>

The following methods and variables in <strings.h> are supported:

- ffs()
- strcasecmp()
- strcasecmp_l()
- strncasecmp()
- strncasecmp_l()

4.46 <stropts.h>

The following methods and variables in <stropts.h> are supported:

- ioctl()

The following methods and variables in <stropts.h> are not supported:

- fattach()
- fdetach()
- getmsg()
- getpmsg()
- isastream()
- putmsg()
- putpmsg()

4.47 <sys/ipc.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/ipc.h> are not supported:

- ftok()

4.48 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `mprotect()`
- `msync()`
- `munlock()`
- `munlockall()`
- `munmap()`
- `posix_madvise()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are not supported:

- `posix_mem_offset()`
- `posix_typed_mem_get_info()`
- `posix_typed_mem_open()`

4.49 <sys/msg.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/msg.h> are not supported:

- msgctl()
- msgget()
- msgrcv()
- msgsnd()

4.50 <sys/resource.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/resource.h> are supported:

- getrusage()

The following methods and variables in <sys/resource.h> are not supported:

- getpriority()
- getrlimit()
- setpriority()
- setrlimit()

4.51 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are not supported:

- pselect()

4.52 <sys/sem.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/sem.h> are not supported:

- semctl()
- semget()
- semop()

4.53 <sys/shm.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/shm.h> are not supported:

- `shmat()`
- `shmctl()`
- `shmdt()`
- `shmget()`

4.54 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getpeername()`
- `getsockname()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `recvmsg()`
- `send()`
- `sendmsg()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `shutdown()`
- `socket()`
- `socketpair()`

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are not supported:

- `socketatmark()`

4.55 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fchmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- mknod()
- stat()
- umask()

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are not supported:

- fchmodat()
- fstatat()
- futimens()
- mkdirat()
- mkfifoat()
- mknodat()
- utimensat()

4.56 <sys/statvfs.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/statvfs.h> are supported:

- statvfs()

The following methods and variables in <sys/statvfs.h> are not supported:

- fstatvfs()

4.57 <sys/time.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/time.h> are supported:

- `gettimeofday()`
- `times()`
- `utimes()`

The following methods in <sys/time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `getitimer()`
- `setitimer()`

4.58 <sys/uio.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/uio.h> are supported:

- readv()
- writev()

4.59 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

4.60 <sys/wait.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are supported:

- wait()
- waitpid()

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are not supported:

- waitid()

4.61 <syslog.h>

The following methods and variables in <syslog.h> are not supported:

- `closelog()`
- `openlog()`
- `setlogmask()`
- `syslog()`

4.62 <termios.h>

The following methods and variables in <termios.h> are supported:

- cfgetispeed()
- cfgetospeed()
- cfsetispeed()
- cfsetospeed()
- tcdrain()
- tcflow()
- tcflush()
- tcgetattr()
- tcsendbreak()
- tcsetattr()

The following methods and variables in <termios.h> are not supported:

- tcgetsid()

4.63 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- asctime_r()
- clock()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- strftime_l()
- strptime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- timezone
- tzname
- tzset()

The following methods in <time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- clock_getcpuclockid()

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are not supported:

- daylight

- `getdate()`
- `getdate_err`

4.64 <trace.h>

The following methods and variables in <trace.h> are not supported:

- `posix_trace_attr_destroy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getclockres()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getcreatetime()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getgenversion()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxsystemeventszize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxusereventsizze()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_init()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_clear()`
- `posix_trace_close()`
- `posix_trace_create()`
- `posix_trace_create_withlog()`
- `posix_trace_event()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_equal()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_get_name()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_add()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_del()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_empty()`

- `posix_trace_eventset_fill()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_ismember()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_getnext_id()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_flush()`
- `posix_trace_get_attr()`
- `posix_trace_get_filter()`
- `posix_trace_get_status()`
- `posix_trace_getnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_open()`
- `posix_trace_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_set_filter()`
- `posix_trace_shutdown()`
- `posix_trace_start()`
- `posix_trace_stop()`
- `posix_trace_timedgetnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_trid_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_trygetnext_event()`

4.65 <ulimit.h>

The following methods and variables in <ulimit.h> are not supported:

- `ulimit()`

4.66 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- `_exit()`
- `access()`
- `alarm()`
- `chdir()`
- `chown()`
- `close()`
- `dup()`
- `dup2()`
- `environ`
- `fchdir()`
- `fchown()`
- `fdatasync()`
- `fpathconf()`
- `fsync()`
- `ftruncate()`
- `getcwd()`
- `getegid()`
- `geteuid()`
- `getgid()`
- `getgroups()`
- `gethostname()`
- `getlogin()`
- `getlogin_r()`
- `getopt()`
- `getpgrp()`
- `getpid()`
- `getppid()`
- `getuid()`
- `isatty()`
- `lchown()`
- `link()`
- `lseek()`

- `optarg`
- `opterr`
- `optind`
- `optopt`
- `pathconf()`
- `pause()`
- `pipe()`
- `pread()`
- `pwrite()`
- `read()`
- `readlink()`
- `rmdir()`
- `setegid()`
- `seteuid()`
- `setgid()`
- `setpgid()`
- `setsid()`
- `setuid()`
- `sleep()`
- `swab()`
- `symlink()`
- `sync()`
- `sysconf()`
- `tcgetpgrp()`
- `tcsetpgrp()`
- `truncate()`
- `ttyname()`
- `ttyname_r()`
- `unlink()`
- `write()`

The following methods in `<unistd.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `execl()`
- `execle()`
- `execlp()`

- `execv()`
- `execve()`
- `execvp()`
- `fork()`

The following methods and variables in `<unistd.h>` are not supported:

- `confstr()`
- `crypt()`
- `encrypt()`
- `faccessat()`
- `fchownat()`
- `fexecve()`
- `gethostid()`
- `getpgid()`
- `getsid()`
- `linkat()`
- `lockf()`
- `nice()`
- `readlinkat()`
- `setpgrp()`
- `setregid()`
- `setreuid()`
- `symlinkat()`
- `unlinkat()`

4.67 <utime.h>

The following methods and variables in <utime.h> are supported:

- `utime()`

4.68 <utmpx.h>

The following methods and variables in <utmpx.h> are not supported:

- endutxent()
- getutxent()
- getutxid()
- getutxline()
- pututxline()
- setutxent()

4.69 <wchar.h>

The following methods and variables in <wchar.h> are supported:

- btowc()
- fgetwc()
- fgetws()
- fputwc()
- fputws()
- fwide()
- fwprintf()
- fwscanf()
- getwc()
- getwchar()
- mbrlen()
- mbrtowc()
- mbsinit()
- mbsnrtowcs()
- mbsrtowcs()
- open_wmemstream()
- putwc()
- putwchar()
- swprintf()
- swscanf()
- ungetwc()
- vfwprintf()
- vfwscanf()
- vswprintf()
- vswscanf()
- vwprintf()
- vwscanf()
- wcpcpy()
- wcpncpy()
- wcrntomb()
- wcscasecmp()
- wcscasecmp_l()

- `wscat()`
- `wchr()`
- `wscmp()`
- `wscoll()`
- `wscoll_l()`
- `wscopy()`
- `wscspn()`
- `wcsdup()`
- `wcsftime()`
- `wcslen()`
- `wcsncasecmp()`
- `wcsncat()`
- `wcsncmp()`
- `wcsncpy()`
- `wcsnlen()`
- `wcsnrtombs()`
- `wcsprk()`
- `wcsrchr()`
- `wcsrtombs()`
- `wcsspn()`
- `wcsstr()`
- `wcstod()`
- `wcstof()`
- `wcstok()`
- `wcstol()`
- `wcstold()`
- `wcstoll()`
- `wcstoul()`
- `wcstoull()`
- `wcswidth()`
- `wcsxfrm()`
- `wcsxfrm_l()`
- `wctob()`
- `wcwidth()`

- `wmemchr()`
- `wmemcmp()`
- `wmemcpy()`
- `wmemmove()`
- `wmemset()`
- `wprintf()`
- `wscanf()`

The following methods and variables in `<wchar.h>` are not supported:

- `wscasemcp_l()`
- `wcsncasemcp_l()`

4.70 <wctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <wctype.h> are supported:

- `iswalnum()`
- `iswalnum_l()`
- `iswalpha()`
- `iswalpha_l()`
- `iswblank()`
- `iswblank_l()`
- `iswcntrl()`
- `iswcntrl_l()`
- `iswctype()`
- `iswctype_l()`
- `iswdigit()`
- `iswdigit_l()`
- `iswgraph()`
- `iswgraph_l()`
- `iswlower()`
- `iswlower_l()`
- `iswprint()`
- `iswprint_l()`
- `iswpunct()`
- `iswpunct_l()`
- `iswspace()`
- `iswspace_l()`
- `iswupper()`
- `iswupper_l()`
- `iswxdigit()`
- `iswxdigit_l()`
- `towctrans()`
- `towctrans_l()`
- `towlower()`
- `towlower_l()`
- `towupper()`
- `towupper_l()`

- `wctrans()`
- `wctrans_l()`
- `wctype()`
- `wctype_l()`

4.71 <wordexp.h>

The following methods and variables in <wordexp.h> are not supported:

- wordexp()
- wordfree()

POSIX-2008 (ISSUE 6 TC2)

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

5.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the POSIX-2008 (Issue 6 TC2) standard:

Supported	971
ENOSYS	19
Not supported	206

5.2 <aio.h>

The following methods and variables in <aio.h> are supported:

- aio_cancel()
- aio_error()
- aio_fsync()
- aio_read()
- aio_return()
- aio_write()

The following methods in <aio.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- aio_suspend()
- lio_listio()

5.3 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- `htonl()`
- `htons()`
- `inet_addr()`
- `inet_ntoa()`
- `inet_ntop()`
- `inet_pton()`
- `ntohl()`
- `ntohs()`

5.4 <assert.h>

The following methods and variables in <assert.h> are supported:

- `assert()`

5.5 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

5.6 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- `_tolower()`
- `_toupper()`
- `isalnum()`
- `isalnum_l()`
- `isalpha()`
- `isalpha_l()`
- `isascii()`
- `isblank()`
- `isblank_l()`
- `iscntrl()`
- `iscntrl_l()`
- `isdigit()`
- `isdigit_l()`
- `isgraph()`
- `isgraph_l()`
- `islower()`
- `islower_l()`
- `isprint()`
- `isprint_l()`
- `ispunct()`
- `ispunct_l()`
- `isspace()`
- `isspace_l()`
- `isupper()`
- `isupper_l()`
- `isxdigit()`
- `isxdigit_l()`
- `toascii()`
- `tolower()`
- `tolower_l()`
- `toupper()`
- `toupper_l()`

5.7 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `alphasort()`
- `closedir()`
- `fdopendir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`
- `scandir()`
- `seekdir()`
- `telldir()`

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are not supported:

- `dirfd()`

5.8 <dlfcn.h>

The following methods and variables in <dlfcn.h> are supported:

- `dlclose()`
- `dlerror()`
- `dlopen()`
- `dlsym()`

5.9 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

5.10 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are not supported:

- openat()
- posix_fadvise()
- posix_fallocate()
- posix_openpt()

5.11 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `feholdexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

5.12 <fmtmsg.h>

The following methods and variables in <fmtmsg.h> are not supported:

- `fmtmsg()`

5.13 <fnmatch.h>

The following methods and variables in <fnmatch.h> are supported:

- fnmatch()

5.14 <ftw.h>

The following methods and variables in <ftw.h> are supported:

- `ftw()`
- `nftw()`

5.15 <glob.h>

The following methods and variables in <glob.h> are supported:

- glob()
- globfree()

5.16 <grp.h>

The following methods and variables in <grp.h> are supported:

- `endgrent()`
- `getgrent()`
- `getgrgid()`
- `getgrgid_r()`
- `getgrnam()`
- `getgrnam_r()`
- `setgrent()`

5.17 <iconv.h>

The following methods and variables in <iconv.h> are supported:

- iconv()
- iconv_close()
- iconv_open()

5.18 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`
- `wcstoimax()`
- `wcstoumax()`

5.19 <langinfo.h>

The following methods and variables in <langinfo.h> are supported:

- nl_langinfo()
- nl_langinfo_l()

5.20 <libgen.h>

The following methods and variables in <libgen.h> are supported:

- `basename()`
- `dirname()`

5.21 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- duplocale()
- freelocale()
- localeconv()
- newlocale()
- setlocale()
- uselocale()

5.22 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asin1()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceill()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- nextafter()
- nextafterf()
- nextafterl()
- nexttoward()
- nexttowardl()
- pow()
- powf()
- powl()
- remainder()
- remainderf()
- remainderl()
- remquo()
- remquof()
- remquol()
- rint()
- rintf()
- rintl()
- round()
- roundf()
- roundl()
- scalbln()
- scalblnf()
- scalblnl()
- scalbn()
- scalbnf()
- scalbnl()
- sin()
- sinf()
- sinh()
- sinhf()
- sinhl()
- sinl()
- sqrt()
- sqrtf()

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `j0()`
- `j1()`
- `jn()`
- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`
- `signgam`
- `y0()`
- `y1()`
- `yn()`

5.23 <monetary.h>

The following methods and variables in <monetary.h> are not supported:

- `strfmon()`
- `strfmon_l()`

5.24 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

5.25 <ndbm.h>

The following methods and variables in <ndbm.h> are supported:

- dbm_clearerr()
- dbm_close()
- dbm_delete()
- dbm_error()
- dbm_fetch()
- dbm_firstkey()
- dbm_nextkey()
- dbm_open()
- dbm_store()

5.26 <net/if.h>

The following methods and variables in <net/if.h> are supported:

- `if_freenameindex()`
- `if_indextoname()`
- `if_nameindex()`
- `if_nametoindex()`

5.27 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- endhostent()
- endnetent()
- endprotoent()
- endservent()
- freeaddrinfo()
- gai_strerror()
- getaddrinfo()
- gethostent()
- getnameinfo()
- getnetbyaddr()
- getnetbyname()
- getnetent()
- getprotobyname()
- getprotobynumber()
- getprotoent()
- getservbyname()
- getservbyport()
- getservent()
- sethostent()
- setnetent()
- setprotoent()
- setservent()

5.28 <n1_types.h>

The following methods and variables in <n1_types.h> are not supported:

- `catclose()`
- `catgets()`
- `catopen()`

5.29 <poll.h>

The following methods and variables in <poll.h> are not supported:

- poll()

5.30 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_barrier_destroy()
- pthread_barrier_init()
- pthread_barrier_wait()
- pthread_barrierattr_destroy()
- pthread_barrierattr_getpshared()
- pthread_barrierattr_init()
- pthread_barrierattr_setpshared()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()

- `pthread_cond_timedwait()`
- `pthread_cond_wait()`
- `pthread_condattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_condattr_getclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`

- `pthread_mutexattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_rwlock_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlock_init()`
- `pthread_rwlock_rdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedwrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_trywrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_unlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_wrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_init()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_spin_destroy()`
- `pthread_spin_init()`
- `pthread_spin_lock()`
- `pthread_spin_trylock()`
- `pthread_spin_unlock()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

The following methods and variables in `<pthread.h>` are not supported:

- `pthread_mutex_consistent()`

- `pthread_mutexattr_getrobust()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setrobust()`

5.31 <pwd.h>

The following methods and variables in <pwd.h> are supported:

- `endpwent()`
- `getpwent()`
- `getpwnam()`
- `getpwnam_r()`
- `getpwuid()`
- `getpwuid_r()`
- `setpwent()`

5.32 <regex.h>

The following methods and variables in <regex.h> are supported:

- regcomp()
- regerror()
- regexec()
- regfree()

5.33 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

5.34 <search.h>

The following methods and variables in <search.h> are supported:

- hcreate()
- hdestroy()
- hsearch()
- tdelete()
- tfind()
- tsearch()
- twalk()

The following methods and variables in <search.h> are not supported:

- insque()
- lfind()
- lsearch()
- remque()

5.35 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

5.36 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()
- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are not supported:

- _longjmp()
- _setjmp()

5.37 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- psignal()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are not supported:

- killpg()
- psiginfo()
- sigaltstack()
- sighold()
- sigignore()
- siginterrupt()
- sigpause()
- sigrelse()
- sigset()

5.38 <spawn.h>

The following methods and variables in <spawn.h> are not supported:

- `posix_spawn()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addclose()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_adddup2()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addopen()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_destroy()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_destroy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnattr_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnp()`

5.39 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

5.40 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

5.41 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

5.42 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- ctermid()
- dprintf()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fmemopen()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()

- `getchar_unlocked()`
- `gets()`
- `open_memstream()`
- `perror()`
- `printf()`
- `putc()`
- `putc_unlocked()`
- `putchar()`
- `putchar_unlocked()`
- `puts()`
- `remove()`
- `rename()`
- `rewind()`
- `scanf()`
- `setbuf()`
- `setvbuf()`
- `snprintf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `stderr`
- `stdin`
- `stdout`
- `tempnam()`
- `tmpfile()`
- `tmpnam()`
- `ungetc()`
- `vdprintf()`
- `vfprintf()`
- `vfscanf()`
- `vprintf()`
- `vscanf()`
- `vsnprintf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsscanf()`

The following methods and variables in `<stdio.h>` are not supported:

- `getdelim()`
- `getline()`
- `pclose()`
- `popen()`
- `renameat()`

5.43 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- `_Exit()`
- `a64l()`
- `abort()`
- `abs()`
- `atexit()`
- `atof()`
- `atoi()`
- `atol()`
- `atoll()`
- `bsearch()`
- `calloc()`
- `div()`
- `drand48()`
- `erand48()`
- `exit()`
- `free()`
- `getenv()`
- `getsubopt()`
- `jrand48()`
- `l64a()`
- `labs()`
- `lcong48()`
- `ldiv()`
- `llabs()`
- `lldiv()`
- `lrand48()`
- `malloc()`
- `mblen()`
- `mbstowcs()`
- `mbtowc()`
- `mkdtemp()`
- `mkstemp()`

- `mktime()`
- `mrnd48()`
- `nrnd48()`
- `posix_memalign()`
- `putenv()`
- `qsort()`
- `rand()`
- `rand_r()`
- `random()`
- `realloc()`
- `realpath()`
- `seed48()`
- `setenv()`
- `srand()`
- `srand48()`
- `srandom()`
- `strtod()`
- `strtof()`
- `strtol()`
- `strtold()`
- `strtoll()`
- `strtoul()`
- `strtoull()`
- `unsetenv()`
- `wcstombs()`
- `wctomb()`

The following methods in `<stdlib.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `system()`

The following methods and variables in `<stdlib.h>` are not supported:

- `grantpt()`
- `initstate()`
- `ptsname()`
- `setkey()`
- `setstate()`

- `unlockpt()`

5.44 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memccpy()
- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- stpcpy()
- stpncpy()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcoll_l()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strdup()
- strerror()
- strerror_l()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strndup()
- strnlen()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strsignal()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()

- `strxfrm()`
- `strxfrm_l()`

5.45 <strings.h>

The following methods and variables in <strings.h> are supported:

- ffs()
- strcasecmp()
- strcasecmp_l()
- strncasecmp()
- strncasecmp_l()

5.46 <stropts.h>

The following methods and variables in <stropts.h> are supported:

- ioctl()

The following methods and variables in <stropts.h> are not supported:

- fattach()
- fdetach()
- getmsg()
- getpmsg()
- isastream()
- putmsg()
- putpmsg()

5.47 <sys/ipc.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/ipc.h> are not supported:

- ftok()

5.48 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `mprotect()`
- `msync()`
- `munlock()`
- `munlockall()`
- `munmap()`
- `posix_madvise()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are not supported:

- `posix_mem_offset()`
- `posix_typed_mem_get_info()`
- `posix_typed_mem_open()`

5.49 <sys/msg.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/msg.h> are not supported:

- msgctl()
- msgget()
- msgrcv()
- msgsnd()

5.50 <sys/resource.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/resource.h> are supported:

- getrusage()

The following methods and variables in <sys/resource.h> are not supported:

- getpriority()
- getrlimit()
- setpriority()
- setrlimit()

5.51 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are not supported:

- pselect()

5.52 <sys/sem.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/sem.h> are not supported:

- semctl()
- semget()
- semop()

5.53 <sys/shm.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/shm.h> are not supported:

- `shmat()`
- `shmctl()`
- `shmdt()`
- `shmget()`

5.54 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getpeername()`
- `getsockname()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `recvmsg()`
- `send()`
- `sendmsg()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `shutdown()`
- `socket()`
- `socketpair()`

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are not supported:

- `socketatmark()`

5.55 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fchmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- mknod()
- stat()
- umask()

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are not supported:

- fchmodat()
- fstatat()
- futimens()
- mkdirat()
- mkfifoat()
- mknodat()
- utimensat()

5.56 <sys/statvfs.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/statvfs.h> are supported:

- statvfs()

The following methods and variables in <sys/statvfs.h> are not supported:

- fstatvfs()

5.57 <sys/time.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/time.h> are supported:

- `gettimeofday()`
- `times()`
- `utimes()`

The following methods in <sys/time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `getitimer()`
- `setitimer()`

5.58 <sys/uio.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/uio.h> are supported:

- readv()
- writev()

5.59 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

5.60 <sys/wait.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are supported:

- wait()
- waitpid()

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are not supported:

- waitid()

5.61 <syslog.h>

The following methods and variables in <syslog.h> are not supported:

- `closelog()`
- `openlog()`
- `setlogmask()`
- `syslog()`

5.62 <termios.h>

The following methods and variables in <termios.h> are supported:

- cfgetispeed()
- cfgetospeed()
- cfsetispeed()
- cfsetospeed()
- tcdrain()
- tcflow()
- tcflush()
- tcgetattr()
- tcsendbreak()
- tcsetattr()

The following methods and variables in <termios.h> are not supported:

- tcgetsid()

5.63 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- asctime_r()
- clock()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- strftime_l()
- strptime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- timezone
- tzname
- tzset()

The following methods in <time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- clock_getcpuclockid()

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are not supported:

- daylight

- `getdate()`
- `getdate_err`

5.64 <trace.h>

The following methods and variables in <trace.h> are not supported:

- `posix_trace_attr_destroy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getclockres()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getcreatetime()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getgenversion()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxsystemeventszize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxusereventsizze()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_init()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_clear()`
- `posix_trace_close()`
- `posix_trace_create()`
- `posix_trace_create_withlog()`
- `posix_trace_event()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_equal()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_get_name()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_add()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_del()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_empty()`

- `posix_trace_eventset_fill()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_ismember()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_getnext_id()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_flush()`
- `posix_trace_get_attr()`
- `posix_trace_get_filter()`
- `posix_trace_get_status()`
- `posix_trace_getnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_open()`
- `posix_trace_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_set_filter()`
- `posix_trace_shutdown()`
- `posix_trace_start()`
- `posix_trace_stop()`
- `posix_trace_timedgetnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_trid_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_trygetnext_event()`

5.65 <ulimit.h>

The following methods and variables in <ulimit.h> are not supported:

- `ulimit()`

5.66 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- `_exit()`
- `access()`
- `alarm()`
- `chdir()`
- `chown()`
- `close()`
- `dup()`
- `dup2()`
- `environ`
- `fchdir()`
- `fchown()`
- `fdatasync()`
- `fpathconf()`
- `fsync()`
- `ftruncate()`
- `getcwd()`
- `getegid()`
- `geteuid()`
- `getgid()`
- `getgroups()`
- `gethostname()`
- `getlogin()`
- `getlogin_r()`
- `getopt()`
- `getpgrp()`
- `getpid()`
- `getppid()`
- `getuid()`
- `isatty()`
- `lchown()`
- `link()`
- `lseek()`

- `optarg`
- `opterr`
- `optind`
- `optopt`
- `pathconf()`
- `pause()`
- `pipe()`
- `pread()`
- `pwrite()`
- `read()`
- `readlink()`
- `rmdir()`
- `setegid()`
- `seteuid()`
- `setgid()`
- `setpgid()`
- `setsid()`
- `setuid()`
- `sleep()`
- `swab()`
- `symlink()`
- `sync()`
- `sysconf()`
- `tcgetpgrp()`
- `tcsetpgrp()`
- `truncate()`
- `ttyname()`
- `ttyname_r()`
- `unlink()`
- `write()`

The following methods in `<unistd.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `execl()`
- `execle()`
- `execlp()`

- `execv()`
- `execve()`
- `execvp()`
- `fork()`

The following methods and variables in `<unistd.h>` are not supported:

- `confstr()`
- `crypt()`
- `encrypt()`
- `faccessat()`
- `fchownat()`
- `fexecve()`
- `gethostid()`
- `getpgid()`
- `getsid()`
- `linkat()`
- `lockf()`
- `nice()`
- `readlinkat()`
- `setpgrp()`
- `setregid()`
- `setreuid()`
- `symlinkat()`
- `unlinkat()`

5.67 <utime.h>

The following methods and variables in <utime.h> are supported:

- `utime()`

5.68 <utmpx.h>

The following methods and variables in <utmpx.h> are not supported:

- endutxent()
- getutxent()
- getutxid()
- getutxline()
- pututxline()
- setutxent()

5.69 <wchar.h>

The following methods and variables in <wchar.h> are supported:

- btowc()
- fgetwc()
- fgetws()
- fputwc()
- fputws()
- fwide()
- fwprintf()
- fwscanf()
- getwc()
- getwchar()
- mbrlen()
- mbrtowc()
- mbsinit()
- mbsnrtowcs()
- mbsrtowcs()
- open_wmemstream()
- putwc()
- putwchar()
- swprintf()
- swscanf()
- ungetwc()
- vfwprintf()
- vfwscanf()
- vswprintf()
- vswscanf()
- vwprintf()
- vwscanf()
- wcpcpy()
- wcpncpy()
- wcrntomb()
- wcscasecmp()
- wcscasecmp_l()

- `wscat()`
- `wchr()`
- `wscmp()`
- `wscoll()`
- `wscoll_l()`
- `wscopy()`
- `wscspn()`
- `wcsdup()`
- `wcsftime()`
- `wcslen()`
- `wcsncasecmp()`
- `wcsncat()`
- `wcsncmp()`
- `wcsncpy()`
- `wcsnlen()`
- `wcsnrtombs()`
- `wcsprk()`
- `wcsrchr()`
- `wcsrtombs()`
- `wcsspn()`
- `wcsstr()`
- `wcstod()`
- `wcstof()`
- `wcstok()`
- `wcstol()`
- `wcstold()`
- `wcstoll()`
- `wcstoul()`
- `wcstoull()`
- `wcswidth()`
- `wcsxfrm()`
- `wcsxfrm_l()`
- `wctob()`
- `wcwidth()`

- `wmemchr()`
- `wmemcmp()`
- `wmemcpy()`
- `wmemmove()`
- `wmemset()`
- `wprintf()`
- `wscanf()`

The following methods and variables in `<wchar.h>` are not supported:

- `wscasemcp_l()`
- `wcsncasemcp_l()`

5.70 <wctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <wctype.h> are supported:

- `iswalnum()`
- `iswalnum_l()`
- `iswalpha()`
- `iswalpha_l()`
- `iswblank()`
- `iswblank_l()`
- `iswcntrl()`
- `iswcntrl_l()`
- `iswctype()`
- `iswctype_l()`
- `iswdigit()`
- `iswdigit_l()`
- `iswgraph()`
- `iswgraph_l()`
- `iswlower()`
- `iswlower_l()`
- `iswprint()`
- `iswprint_l()`
- `iswpunct()`
- `iswpunct_l()`
- `iswspace()`
- `iswspace_l()`
- `iswupper()`
- `iswupper_l()`
- `iswxdigit()`
- `iswxdigit_l()`
- `towctrans()`
- `towctrans_l()`
- `towlower()`
- `towlower_l()`
- `towupper()`
- `towupper_l()`

- `wctrans()`
- `wctrans_l()`
- `wctype()`
- `wctype_l()`

5.71 <wordexp.h>

The following methods and variables in <wordexp.h> are not supported:

- wordexp()
- wordfree()

POSIX-2003 (ISSUE 6)

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

6.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the POSIX-2003 (Issue 6) standard:

Supported	923
ENOSYS	19
Not supported	179

6.2 <aio.h>

The following methods and variables in <aio.h> are supported:

- aio_cancel()
- aio_error()
- aio_fsync()
- aio_read()
- aio_return()
- aio_write()

The following methods in <aio.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- aio_suspend()
- lio_listio()

6.3 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_addr()
- inet_ntoa()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

6.4 <assert.h>

The following methods and variables in <assert.h> are supported:

- `assert()`

6.5 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

6.6 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- `_tolower()`
- `_toupper()`
- `isalnum()`
- `isalpha()`
- `isascii()`
- `isblank()`
- `iscntrl()`
- `isdigit()`
- `isgraph()`
- `islower()`
- `islower_l()`
- `isprint()`
- `ispunct()`
- `isspace()`
- `isupper()`
- `isxdigit()`
- `toascii()`
- `tolower()`
- `toupper()`

6.7 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`
- `seekdir()`

6.8 <dlfcn.h>

The following methods and variables in <dlfcn.h> are supported:

- `dlclose()`
- `dlerror()`
- `dlopen()`
- `dlsym()`

6.9 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

6.10 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are not supported:

- posix_fadvise()
- posix_fallocate()
- posix_openpt()

6.11 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `fehldexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

6.12 <fmtmsg.h>

The following methods and variables in <fmtmsg.h> are not supported:

- `fmtmsg()`

6.13 <fnmatch.h>

The following methods and variables in <fnmatch.h> are supported:

- `fnmatch()`

6.14 <ftw.h>

The following methods and variables in <ftw.h> are supported:

- `ftw()`
- `nftw()`

6.15 <glob.h>

The following methods and variables in <glob.h> are supported:

- glob()
- globfree()

6.16 <grp.h>

The following methods and variables in <grp.h> are supported:

- endgrent()
- getgrent()
- getgrgid()
- getgrgid_r()
- getgrnam()
- getgrnam_r()
- setgrent()

6.17 <iconv.h>

The following methods and variables in <iconv.h> are supported:

- iconv()
- iconv_close()
- iconv_open()

6.18 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`
- `wcstoimax()`
- `wcstoumax()`

6.19 <langinfo.h>

The following methods and variables in <langinfo.h> are supported:

- nl_langinfo()

6.20 <libgen.h>

The following methods and variables in <libgen.h> are supported:

- `basename()`
- `dirname()`

6.21 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

6.22 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asinl()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceill()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- `nextafter()`
- `nextafterf()`
- `nextafterl()`
- `nexttoward()`
- `nexttowardl()`
- `pow()`
- `powf()`
- `powl()`
- `remainder()`
- `remainderf()`
- `remainderl()`
- `remquo()`
- `remquof()`
- `remquol()`
- `rint()`
- `rintf()`
- `rintl()`
- `round()`
- `roundf()`
- `roundl()`
- `scalb()`
- `scalbln()`
- `scalblnf()`
- `scalblnl()`
- `scalbn()`
- `scalbnf()`
- `scalbnl()`
- `sin()`
- `sinf()`
- `sinh()`
- `sinhf()`
- `sinhl()`
- `sinl()`
- `sqrt()`

- `sqrtf()`
- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgammal()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `j0()`
- `j1()`
- `jn()`
- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`
- `signgam`
- `y0()`
- `y1()`
- `yn()`

6.23 <monetary.h>

The following methods and variables in <monetary.h> are not supported:

- `strfmon()`

6.24 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

6.25 <ndbm.h>

The following methods and variables in <ndbm.h> are supported:

- dbm_clearerr()
- dbm_close()
- dbm_delete()
- dbm_error()
- dbm_fetch()
- dbm_firstkey()
- dbm_nextkey()
- dbm_open()
- dbm_store()

6.26 <net/if.h>

The following methods and variables in <net/if.h> are supported:

- `if_freenameindex()`
- `if_indextoname()`
- `if_nameindex()`
- `if_nametoindex()`

6.27 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- endhostent()
- endnetent()
- endprotoent()
- endservent()
- freeaddrinfo()
- gai_strerror()
- getaddrinfo()
- gethostbyaddr()
- gethostbyname()
- gethostent()
- getnameinfo()
- getnetbyaddr()
- getnetbyname()
- getnetent()
- getprotobyname()
- getprotobynumber()
- getprotoent()
- getservbyname()
- getservbyport()
- getservent()
- h_errno
- sethostent()
- setnetent()
- setprotoent()
- setservent()

6.28 <n1_types.h>

The following methods and variables in <n1_types.h> are not supported:

- `catclose()`
- `catgets()`
- `catopen()`

6.29 <poll.h>

The following methods and variables in <poll.h> are not supported:

- poll()

6.30 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_barrier_destroy()
- pthread_barrier_init()
- pthread_barrier_wait()
- pthread_barrierattr_destroy()
- pthread_barrierattr_getpshared()
- pthread_barrierattr_init()
- pthread_barrierattr_setpshared()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()

- `pthread_cond_init()`
- `pthread_cond_signal()`
- `pthread_cond_timedwait()`
- `pthread_cond_wait()`
- `pthread_condattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_condattr_getclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`

- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_rwlock_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlock_init()`
- `pthread_rwlock_rdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedwrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_trywrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_unlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_wrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_init()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_spin_destroy()`
- `pthread_spin_init()`
- `pthread_spin_lock()`
- `pthread_spin_trylock()`
- `pthread_spin_unlock()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

6.31 <pwd.h>

The following methods and variables in <pwd.h> are supported:

- `endpwent()`
- `getpwent()`
- `getpwnam()`
- `getpwnam_r()`
- `getpwuid()`
- `getpwuid_r()`
- `setpwent()`

6.32 <regex.h>

The following methods and variables in <regex.h> are supported:

- regcomp()
- regerror()
- regexec()
- regfree()

6.33 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

6.34 <search.h>

The following methods and variables in <search.h> are supported:

- hcreate()
- hdestroy()
- hsearch()
- tdelete()
- tfind()
- tsearch()
- twalk()

The following methods and variables in <search.h> are not supported:

- insque()
- lfind()
- lsearch()
- remque()

6.35 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

6.36 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()
- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are not supported:

- _longjmp()
- _setjmp()

6.37 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- `bsd_signal()`
- `kill()`
- `pthread_kill()`
- `pthread_sigmask()`
- `raise()`
- `sigaction()`
- `sigaddset()`
- `sigdelset()`
- `sigemptyset()`
- `sigfillset()`
- `sigismember()`
- `signal()`
- `sigpending()`
- `sigprocmask()`
- `sigqueue()`
- `sigsuspend()`
- `sigtimedwait()`
- `sigwait()`
- `sigwaitinfo()`

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are not supported:

- `killpg()`
- `sighold()`
- `sigignore()`
- `siginterrupt()`
- `sigpause()`
- `sigrelse()`
- `sigset()`

6.38 <spawn.h>

The following methods and variables in <spawn.h> are not supported:

- `posix_spawn()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addclose()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_adddup2()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addopen()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_destroy()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_destroy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnattr_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnp()`

6.39 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

6.40 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

6.41 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

6.42 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- ctermid()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()
- getchar_unlocked()
- gets()

- perror()
- printf()
- putc()
- putc_unlocked()
- putchar()
- putchar_unlocked()
- puts()
- remove()
- rename()
- rewind()
- scanf()
- setbuf()
- setvbuf()
- snprintf()
- sprintf()
- sscanf()
- stderr
- stdin
- stdout
- tempnam()
- tmpfile()
- tmpnam()
- ungetc()
- vfprintf()
- vfscanf()
- vprintf()
- vscanf()
- vsnprintf()
- vsprintf()
- vsscanf()

The following methods and variables in `<stdio.h>` are not supported:

- pclose()
- popen()

6.43 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- `_Exit()`
- `a64l()`
- `abort()`
- `abs()`
- `atexit()`
- `atof()`
- `atoi()`
- `atol()`
- `atoll()`
- `bsearch()`
- `calloc()`
- `div()`
- `drand48()`
- `ecvt()`
- `erand48()`
- `exit()`
- `fcvt()`
- `free()`
- `gcvt()`
- `getenv()`
- `getsubopt()`
- `jrand48()`
- `l64a()`
- `labs()`
- `lcong48()`
- `ldiv()`
- `llabs()`
- `lldiv()`
- `lrand48()`
- `malloc()`
- `mblen()`
- `mbstowcs()`

- `mbtowc()`
- `mkstemp()`
- `mktemp()`
- `mktime()`
- `rand48()`
- `rand48()`
- `posix_memalign()`
- `putenv()`
- `qsort()`
- `rand()`
- `rand_r()`
- `random()`
- `realloc()`
- `realpath()`
- `seed48()`
- `setenv()`
- `srand()`
- `srand48()`
- `srandom()`
- `strtod()`
- `strtof()`
- `strtol()`
- `strtold()`
- `strtoll()`
- `strtoul()`
- `strtoull()`
- `unsetenv()`
- `wcstombs()`
- `wctomb()`

The following methods in `<stdlib.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `system()`

The following methods and variables in `<stdlib.h>` are not supported:

- `grantpt()`
- `initstate()`

- ptsname()
- setkey()
- setstate()
- unlockpt()

6.44 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memccpy()
- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strdup()
- strerror()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()
- strxfrm()

6.45 <strings.h>

The following methods and variables in <strings.h> are supported:

- `bcmp()`
- `bcopy()`
- `bzero()`
- `ffs()`
- `ftime()`
- `index()`
- `rindex()`
- `strcasecmp()`
- `strncasecmp()`

6.46 <stropts.h>

The following methods and variables in <stropts.h> are supported:

- ioctl()

The following methods and variables in <stropts.h> are not supported:

- fattach()
- fdetach()
- getmsg()
- getpmsg()
- isastream()
- putmsg()
- putpmsg()

6.47 <sys/ipc.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/ipc.h> are not supported:

- ftok()

6.48 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `mprotect()`
- `msync()`
- `munlock()`
- `munlockall()`
- `munmap()`
- `posix_madvise()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are not supported:

- `posix_mem_offset()`
- `posix_typed_mem_get_info()`
- `posix_typed_mem_open()`

6.49 <sys/msg.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/msg.h> are not supported:

- msgctl()
- msgget()
- msgrcv()
- msgsnd()

6.50 <sys/resource.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/resource.h> are supported:

- getrusage()

The following methods and variables in <sys/resource.h> are not supported:

- getpriority()
- getrlimit()
- setpriority()
- setrlimit()

6.51 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are not supported:

- pselect()

6.52 <sys/sem.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/sem.h> are not supported:

- semctl()
- semget()
- semop()

6.53 <sys/shm.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/shm.h> are not supported:

- `shmat()`
- `shmctl()`
- `shmdt()`
- `shmget()`

6.54 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getpeername()`
- `getsockname()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `recvmsg()`
- `send()`
- `sendmsg()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `shutdown()`
- `socket()`
- `socketpair()`

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are not supported:

- `socketatmark()`

6.55 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fchmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- mknod()
- stat()
- umask()

6.56 <sys/statvfs.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/statvfs.h> are supported:

- statvfs()

The following methods and variables in <sys/statvfs.h> are not supported:

- fstatvfs()

6.57 <sys/time.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/time.h> are supported:

- `gettimeofday()`
- `times()`
- `utimes()`

The following methods in <sys/time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `getitimer()`
- `setitimer()`

6.58 <sys/uio.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/uio.h> are supported:

- readv()
- writev()

6.59 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

6.60 <sys/wait.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are supported:

- wait()
- waitpid()

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are not supported:

- waitid()

6.61 <syslog.h>

The following methods and variables in <syslog.h> are not supported:

- `closelog()`
- `openlog()`
- `setlogmask()`
- `syslog()`

6.62 <termios.h>

The following methods and variables in <termios.h> are supported:

- cfgetispeed()
- cfgetospeed()
- cfsetispeed()
- cfsetospeed()
- tcdrain()
- tcflow()
- tcflush()
- tcgetattr()
- tcsendbreak()
- tcsetattr()

The following methods and variables in <termios.h> are not supported:

- tcgetsid()

6.63 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- asctime_r()
- clock()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- strptime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- timezone
- tzname
- tzset()

The following methods in <time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- clock_getcpuclockid()

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are not supported:

- daylight
- getdate()

- getdate_err

6.64 <trace.h>

The following methods and variables in <trace.h> are not supported:

- `posix_trace_attr_destroy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getclockres()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getcreatetime()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getgenversion()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxsystemeventszize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxusereventszize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_init()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_clear()`
- `posix_trace_close()`
- `posix_trace_create()`
- `posix_trace_create_withlog()`
- `posix_trace_event()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_equal()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_get_name()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_add()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_del()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_empty()`

- `posix_trace_eventset_fill()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_ismember()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_getnext_id()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_flush()`
- `posix_trace_get_attr()`
- `posix_trace_get_filter()`
- `posix_trace_get_status()`
- `posix_trace_getnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_open()`
- `posix_trace_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_set_filter()`
- `posix_trace_shutdown()`
- `posix_trace_start()`
- `posix_trace_stop()`
- `posix_trace_timedgetnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_trid_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_trygetnext_event()`

6.65 <ulimit.h>

The following methods and variables in <ulimit.h> are not supported:

- ulimit()

6.66 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- `_exit()`
- `access()`
- `alarm()`
- `chdir()`
- `chown()`
- `close()`
- `dup()`
- `dup2()`
- `environ`
- `fchdir()`
- `fchown()`
- `fdatasync()`
- `fpathconf()`
- `fsync()`
- `ftruncate()`
- `getcwd()`
- `getegid()`
- `geteuid()`
- `getgid()`
- `getgroups()`
- `gethostname()`
- `getlogin()`
- `getlogin_r()`
- `getopt()`
- `getpgrp()`
- `getpid()`
- `getppid()`
- `getuid()`
- `isatty()`
- `lchown()`
- `link()`
- `lseek()`

- `optarg`
- `opterr`
- `optind`
- `optopt`
- `pathconf()`
- `pause()`
- `pipe()`
- `pread()`
- `pwrite()`
- `read()`
- `readlink()`
- `rmdir()`
- `setegid()`
- `seteuid()`
- `setgid()`
- `setpgid()`
- `setsid()`
- `setuid()`
- `sleep()`
- `swab()`
- `symlink()`
- `sync()`
- `sysconf()`
- `tcgetpgrp()`
- `tcsetpgrp()`
- `truncate()`
- `ttyname()`
- `ttyname_r()`
- `ualarm()`
- `unlink()`
- `usleep()`
- `write()`

The following methods in `<unistd.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `execl()`

- `execle()`
- `execlp()`
- `execv()`
- `execve()`
- `execvp()`
- `fork()`

The following methods and variables in `<unistd.h>` are not supported:

- `confstr()`
- `crypt()`
- `encrypt()`
- `gethostid()`
- `getpgid()`
- `getsid()`
- `lockf()`
- `nice()`
- `setpgrp()`
- `setregid()`
- `setreuid()`

6.67 <utime.h>

The following methods and variables in <utime.h> are supported:

- `utime()`

6.68 <utmpx.h>

The following methods and variables in <utmpx.h> are not supported:

- endutxent()
- getutxent()
- getutxid()
- getutxline()
- pututxline()
- setutxent()

6.69 <wchar.h>

The following methods and variables in <wchar.h> are supported:

- btowc()
- fgetwc()
- fgetws()
- fputwc()
- fputws()
- fwide()
- fwprintf()
- fwscanf()
- getwc()
- getwchar()
- mbrlen()
- mbrtowc()
- mbsinit()
- mbsrtowcs()
- putwc()
- putwchar()
- swprintf()
- swscanf()
- ungetwc()
- vfwprintf()
- vfwscanf()
- vswprintf()
- vswscanf()
- vwprintf()
- vwscanf()
- wctomb()
- wcscat()
- wcschr()
- wcscmp()
- wcscoll()
- wcscpy()
- wcsncpy()

- wcsftime()
- wcslen()
- wcsncat()
- wcsncmp()
- wcsncpy()
- wcsnlen()
- wcsnrtombs()
- wcsrchr()
- wcsrtombs()
- wcsspn()
- wcsstr()
- wcstod()
- wcstof()
- wcstok()
- wcstol()
- wcstold()
- wcstoll()
- wcstoul()
- wcstoull()
- wcswidth()
- wcsxfrm()
- wctob()
- wcwidth()
- wmemchr()
- wmemcmp()
- wmemcpy()
- wmemmove()
- wmemset()
- wprintf()
- wscanf()

6.70 <wctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <wctype.h> are supported:

- `iswalnum()`
- `iswalpha()`
- `iswblank()`
- `iswcntrl()`
- `iswctype()`
- `iswdigit()`
- `iswgraph()`
- `iswlower()`
- `iswprint()`
- `iswpunct()`
- `iswspace()`
- `iswupper()`
- `iswxdigit()`
- `towctrans()`
- `towlower()`
- `towupper()`
- `wctrans()`
- `wctype()`

6.71 <wordexp.h>

The following methods and variables in <wordexp.h> are not supported:

- wordexp()
- wordfree()

POSIX PSE51 - MINIMAL

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

7.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the POSIX PSE51 - Minimal standard:

Supported	269
ENOSYS	2
Not supported	12

7.2 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

7.3 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

7.4 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- open()

7.5 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `fehldexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

7.6 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`

7.7 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

7.8 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_init()

- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`

- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

7.9 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()

7.10 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

7.11 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()

7.12 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

7.13 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

7.14 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()
- getchar_unlocked()
- gets()
- perror()
- printf()
- putc()
- putc_unlocked()
- putchar()
- putchar_unlocked()
- puts()

- `scanf()`
- `setbuf()`
- `setvbuf()`
- `snprintf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `stderr`
- `stdin`
- `stdout`
- `ungetc()`
- `vfprintf()`
- `vfscanf()`
- `vprintf()`
- `vscanf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsscanf()`

7.15 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abort()
- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- atoll()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- div()
- free()
- getenv()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- llabs()
- lldiv()
- malloc()
- mktime()
- qsort()
- rand()
- rand_r()
- realloc()
- setenv()
- srand()
- strtod()
- strtodf()
- strtol()
- strtold()
- strtoll()
- strtoul()
- strtoull()
- unsetenv()

7.16 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()
- strxfrm()

7.17 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `munlock()`
- `munmap()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

7.18 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

7.19 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

7.20 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- alarm()
- close()
- environ
- fdatasync()
- fsync()
- pause()
- read()
- sysconf()
- write()

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are not supported:

- confstr()

POSIX PSE52 - REAL-TIME CONTROLLER

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

8.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the POSIX PSE52 - Real-Time Controller standard:

Supported	561
ENOSYS	2
Not supported	64

8.2 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

8.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

8.4 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

8.5 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

8.6 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

8.7 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `feholdexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

8.8 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`

8.9 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

8.10 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asin1()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceill()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- nextafter()
- nextafterf()
- nextafterl()
- nexttoward()
- nexttowardl()
- pow()
- powf()
- powl()
- remainder()
- remainderf()
- remainderl()
- remquo()
- remquof()
- remquol()
- rint()
- rintf()
- rintl()
- round()
- roundf()
- roundl()
- scalbln()
- scalblnf()
- scalblnl()
- scalbn()
- scalbnf()
- scalbnl()
- sin()
- sinf()
- sinh()
- sinhf()
- sinhl()
- sinl()
- sqrt()
- sqrtf()

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`

8.11 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

8.12 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_init()

- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`

- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

8.13 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()

8.14 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

8.15 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()

8.16 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

8.17 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

8.18 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()
- getchar_unlocked()
- gets()
- perror()

- printf()
- putc()
- putc_unlocked()
- putchar()
- putchar_unlocked()
- puts()
- remove()
- rename()
- rewind()
- scanf()
- setbuf()
- setvbuf()
- snprintf()
- sprintf()
- sscanf()
- stderr
- stdin
- stdout
- tmpfile()
- tmpnam()
- ungetc()
- vfprintf()
- vfscanf()
- vprintf()
- vscanf()
- vsnprintf()
- vsprintf()
- vsscanf()

8.19 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abort()
- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- atoll()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- div()
- free()
- getenv()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- llabs()
- lldiv()
- malloc()
- mktime()
- qsort()
- rand()
- rand_r()
- realloc()
- setenv()
- srand()
- strtod()
- strtodf()
- strtol()
- strtold()
- strtoll()
- strtoul()
- strtoull()
- unsetenv()

8.20 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()
- strxfrm()

8.21 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `msync()`
- `munlock()`
- `munmap()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

8.22 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- `fstat()`
- `mkdir()`
- `stat()`

8.23 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

8.24 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

8.25 <trace.h>

The following methods and variables in <trace.h> are not supported:

- `posix_trace_attr_destroy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getclockres()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getcreatetime()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getgenversion()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxsystemeventszize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxusereventsizze()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_init()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_clear()`
- `posix_trace_close()`
- `posix_trace_create()`
- `posix_trace_create_withlog()`
- `posix_trace_event()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_equal()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_get_name()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_add()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_del()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_empty()`

- `posix_trace_eventset_fill()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_ismember()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_getnext_id()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_flush()`
- `posix_trace_get_attr()`
- `posix_trace_get_filter()`
- `posix_trace_get_status()`
- `posix_trace_getnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_open()`
- `posix_trace_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_set_filter()`
- `posix_trace_shutdown()`
- `posix_trace_start()`
- `posix_trace_stop()`
- `posix_trace_timedgetnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_trid_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_trygetnext_event()`

8.26 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- alarm()
- chdir()
- close()
- dup()
- dup2()
- environ
- fdatsync()
- fpathconf()
- fsync()
- ftruncate()
- getcwd()
- link()
- lseek()
- pathconf()
- pause()
- read()
- rmdir()
- sysconf()
- unlink()
- write()

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are not supported:

- confstr()

8.27 <utime.h>

The following methods and variables in <utime.h> are supported:

- `utime()`

POSIX PSE53 - DEDICATED

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

9.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the POSIX PSE53 - Dedicated standard:

Supported	647
ENOSYS	16
Not supported	87

9.2 <aio.h>

The following methods and variables in <aio.h> are supported:

- aio_cancel()
- aio_error()
- aio_fsync()
- aio_read()
- aio_return()
- aio_write()

The following methods in <aio.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- aio_suspend()
- lio_listio()

9.3 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_addr()
- inet_ntoa()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

9.4 <assert.h>

The following methods and variables in <assert.h> are supported:

- `assert()`

9.5 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

9.6 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- `isalnum()`
- `isalpha()`
- `isblank()`
- `iscntrl()`
- `isdigit()`
- `isgraph()`
- `islower()`
- `isprint()`
- `ispunct()`
- `isspace()`
- `isupper()`
- `isxdigit()`
- `tolower()`
- `toupper()`

9.7 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

9.8 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

9.9 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

9.10 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `fehldexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

9.11 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`

9.12 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

9.13 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asin1()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceill()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- `nextafter()`
- `nextafterf()`
- `nextafterl()`
- `nexttoward()`
- `nexttowardl()`
- `pow()`
- `powf()`
- `powl()`
- `remainder()`
- `remainderf()`
- `remainderl()`
- `remquo()`
- `remquof()`
- `remquol()`
- `rint()`
- `rintf()`
- `rintl()`
- `round()`
- `roundf()`
- `roundl()`
- `scalbln()`
- `scalblnf()`
- `scalblnl()`
- `scalbn()`
- `scalbnf()`
- `scalbnl()`
- `sin()`
- `sinf()`
- `sinh()`
- `sinhf()`
- `sinhl()`
- `sinl()`
- `sqrt()`
- `sqrtf()`

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`

9.14 <queue.h>

The following methods and variables in <queue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

9.15 <net/if.h>

The following methods and variables in <net/if.h> are supported:

- `if_freenameindex()`
- `if_indextoname()`
- `if_nameindex()`
- `if_nametoindex()`

9.16 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- `endhostent()`
- `endnetent()`
- `endprotoent()`
- `endservent()`
- `freeaddrinfo()`
- `gai_strerror()`
- `getaddrinfo()`
- `gethostent()`
- `getnameinfo()`
- `getnetbyaddr()`
- `getnetbyname()`
- `getnetent()`
- `getprotobyname()`
- `getprotobynumber()`
- `getprotoent()`
- `getservbyname()`
- `getservbyport()`
- `getservent()`
- `sethostent()`
- `setnetent()`
- `setprotoent()`
- `setservent()`

9.17 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_getpshared()

- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`

- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

9.18 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

9.19 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

9.20 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()
- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

9.21 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

9.22 <spawn.h>

The following methods and variables in <spawn.h> are not supported:

- `posix_spawn()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addclose()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_adddup2()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addopen()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_destroy()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_destroy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnattr_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnp()`

9.23 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

9.24 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()
- getchar_unlocked()
- gets()
- perror()

- printf()
- putc()
- putc_unlocked()
- putchar()
- putchar_unlocked()
- puts()
- remove()
- rename()
- rewind()
- scanf()
- setbuf()
- setvbuf()
- snprintf()
- sprintf()
- sscanf()
- stderr
- stdin
- stdout
- tmpfile()
- tmpnam()
- ungetc()
- vfprintf()
- vfscanf()
- vprintf()
- vscanf()
- vsnprintf()
- vsprintf()
- vsscanf()

9.25 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- `_Exit()`
- `abort()`
- `abs()`
- `atexit()`
- `atof()`
- `atoi()`
- `atol()`
- `atoll()`
- `bsearch()`
- `calloc()`
- `div()`
- `exit()`
- `free()`
- `getenv()`
- `labs()`
- `ldiv()`
- `llabs()`
- `lldiv()`
- `malloc()`
- `mktime()`
- `qsort()`
- `rand()`
- `rand_r()`
- `realloc()`
- `setenv()`
- `srand()`
- `strtod()`
- `strtof()`
- `strtol()`
- `strtold()`
- `strtoll()`
- `strtoul()`

- strtoull()
- unsetenv()

9.26 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()
- strxfrm()

9.27 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `mprotect()`
- `msync()`
- `munlock()`
- `munmap()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

9.28 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are not supported:

- pselect()

9.29 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getpeername()`
- `getsockname()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `recvmsg()`
- `send()`
- `sendmsg()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `shutdown()`
- `socket()`
- `socketpair()`

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are not supported:

- `socketatmark()`

9.30 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- `fstat()`
- `mkdir()`
- `stat()`

9.31 <sys/time.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/time.h> are supported:

- `times()`
- `utimes()`

9.32 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

9.33 <sys/wait.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are supported:

- wait()

9.34 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- asctime_r()
- clock()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

The following methods in <time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- clock_getcpuclockid()

9.35 <trace.h>

The following methods and variables in <trace.h> are not supported:

- `posix_trace_attr_destroy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getclockres()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getcreatetime()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getgenversion()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxsystemeventszize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxusereventsizze()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_init()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_clear()`
- `posix_trace_close()`
- `posix_trace_create()`
- `posix_trace_create_withlog()`
- `posix_trace_event()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_equal()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_get_name()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_add()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_del()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_empty()`

- `posix_trace_eventset_fill()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_ismember()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_getnext_id()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_flush()`
- `posix_trace_get_attr()`
- `posix_trace_get_filter()`
- `posix_trace_get_status()`
- `posix_trace_getnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_open()`
- `posix_trace_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_set_filter()`
- `posix_trace_shutdown()`
- `posix_trace_start()`
- `posix_trace_stop()`
- `posix_trace_timedgetnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_trid_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_trygetnext_event()`

9.36 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- `_exit()`
- `access()`
- `alarm()`
- `chdir()`
- `close()`
- `dup()`
- `dup2()`
- `environ`
- `fdatasync()`
- `fpathconf()`
- `fsync()`
- `ftruncate()`
- `getcwd()`
- `gethostname()`
- `getpgrp()`
- `getpid()`
- `getppid()`
- `link()`
- `lseek()`
- `pathconf()`
- `pause()`
- `pipe()`
- `read()`
- `rmdir()`
- `setsid()`
- `sleep()`
- `sysconf()`
- `unlink()`
- `write()`

The following methods in <unistd.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- `execl()`

- `execl()`
- `execlp()`
- `execv()`
- `execve()`
- `execvp()`
- `fork()`

The following methods and variables in `<unistd.h>` are not supported:

- `confstr()`

9.37 <utime.h>

The following methods and variables in <utime.h> are supported:

- `utime()`

POSIX PSE54 - MULTIPURPOSE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

10.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the POSIX PSE54 - Multipurpose standard:

Supported	791
ENOSYS	17
Not supported	97

10.2 <aio.h>

The following methods and variables in <aio.h> are supported:

- aio_cancel()
- aio_error()
- aio_fsync()
- aio_read()
- aio_return()
- aio_write()

The following methods in <aio.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- aio_suspend()
- lio_listio()

10.3 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- `htonl()`
- `htons()`
- `inet_addr()`
- `inet_ntoa()`
- `inet_ntop()`
- `inet_pton()`
- `ntohl()`
- `ntohs()`

10.4 <assert.h>

The following methods and variables in <assert.h> are supported:

- `assert()`

10.5 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

10.6 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

10.7 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

10.8 <dlfcn.h>

The following methods and variables in <dlfcn.h> are supported:

- `dlclose()`
- `dlerror()`
- `dlopen()`
- `dlsym()`

10.9 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

10.10 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are not supported:

- posix_fadvise()
- posix_fallocate()

10.11 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `feholdexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

10.12 <fnmatch.h>

The following methods and variables in <fnmatch.h> are supported:

- fnmatch()

10.13 <glob.h>

The following methods and variables in <glob.h> are supported:

- glob()
- globfree()

10.14 <grp.h>

The following methods and variables in <grp.h> are supported:

- `getgrgid()`
- `getgrgid_r()`
- `getgrnam()`
- `getgrnam_r()`

10.15 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`
- `wcstoimax()`
- `wcstoumax()`

10.16 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

10.17 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asinl()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceil1()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- `nextafter()`
- `nextafterf()`
- `nextafterl()`
- `nexttoward()`
- `nexttowardl()`
- `pow()`
- `powf()`
- `powl()`
- `remainder()`
- `remainderf()`
- `remainderl()`
- `remquo()`
- `remquof()`
- `remquol()`
- `rint()`
- `rintf()`
- `rintl()`
- `round()`
- `roundf()`
- `roundl()`
- `scalbln()`
- `scalblnf()`
- `scalblnl()`
- `scalbn()`
- `scalbnf()`
- `scalbnl()`
- `sin()`
- `sinf()`
- `sinh()`
- `sinhf()`
- `sinhl()`
- `sinl()`
- `sqrt()`
- `sqrtf()`

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`

10.18 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

10.19 <net/if.h>

The following methods and variables in <net/if.h> are supported:

- `if_freenameindex()`
- `if_indextoname()`
- `if_nameindex()`
- `if_nametoindex()`

10.20 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- `endhostent()`
- `endnetent()`
- `endprotoent()`
- `endservent()`
- `freeaddrinfo()`
- `gai_strerror()`
- `getaddrinfo()`
- `gethostent()`
- `getnameinfo()`
- `getnetbyaddr()`
- `getnetbyname()`
- `getnetent()`
- `getprotobyname()`
- `getprotobynumber()`
- `getprotoent()`
- `getservbyname()`
- `getservbyport()`
- `getservent()`
- `sethostent()`
- `setnetent()`
- `setprotoent()`
- `setservent()`

10.21 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_getpshared()

- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`

- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

10.22 <pwd.h>

The following methods and variables in <pwd.h> are supported:

- `getpwnam()`
- `getpwnam_r()`
- `getpwuid()`
- `getpwuid_r()`

10.23 <regex.h>

The following methods and variables in <regex.h> are supported:

- regcomp()
- regerror()
- regexec()
- regfree()

10.24 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

10.25 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

10.26 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()
- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

10.27 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

10.28 <spawn.h>

The following methods and variables in <spawn.h> are not supported:

- `posix_spawn()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addclose()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_adddup2()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addopen()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_destroy()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_destroy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnattr_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnnp()`

10.29 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

10.30 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- ctermid()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()
- getchar_unlocked()
- gets()

- perror()
- printf()
- putc()
- putc_unlocked()
- putchar()
- putchar_unlocked()
- puts()
- remove()
- rename()
- rewind()
- scanf()
- setbuf()
- setvbuf()
- snprintf()
- sprintf()
- sscanf()
- stderr
- stdin
- stdout
- tmpfile()
- tmpnam()
- ungetc()
- vfprintf()
- vfscanf()
- vprintf()
- vscanf()
- vsnprintf()
- vsprintf()
- vsscanf()

The following methods and variables in `<stdio.h>` are not supported:

- pclose()
- popen()

10.31 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- `_Exit()`
- `abort()`
- `abs()`
- `atexit()`
- `atof()`
- `atoi()`
- `atol()`
- `atoll()`
- `bsearch()`
- `calloc()`
- `div()`
- `exit()`
- `free()`
- `getenv()`
- `labs()`
- `ldiv()`
- `llabs()`
- `lldiv()`
- `malloc()`
- `mblen()`
- `mbstowcs()`
- `mbtowc()`
- `mktime()`
- `posix_memalign()`
- `qsort()`
- `rand()`
- `rand_r()`
- `realloc()`
- `setenv()`
- `srand()`
- `strtod()`
- `strtof()`

- `strtol()`
- `strtold()`
- `strtoll()`
- `strtoul()`
- `strtoull()`
- `unsetenv()`
- `wcstombs()`
- `wctomb()`

The following methods in `<stdlib.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `system()`

10.32 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()
- strxfrm()

10.33 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `mprotect()`
- `msync()`
- `munlock()`
- `munmap()`
- `posix_madvise()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

10.34 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are not supported:

- pselect()

10.35 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getpeername()`
- `getsockname()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `recvmsg()`
- `send()`
- `sendmsg()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `shutdown()`
- `socket()`
- `socketpair()`

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are not supported:

- `socketatmark()`

10.36 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fchmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- stat()
- umask()

10.37 <sys/time.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/time.h> are supported:

- `times()`
- `utimes()`

10.38 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

10.39 <sys/wait.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are supported:

- wait()

10.40 <syslog.h>

The following methods and variables in <syslog.h> are not supported:

- `closelog()`
- `openlog()`
- `setlogmask()`
- `syslog()`

10.41 <termios.h>

The following methods and variables in <termios.h> are supported:

- cfgetispeed()
- cfgetospeed()
- cfsetispeed()
- cfsetospeed()
- tcdrain()
- tcflow()
- tcflush()
- tcgetattr()
- tcsendbreak()
- tcsetattr()

10.42 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- asctime_r()
- clock()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

The following methods in <time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- clock_getcpuclockid()

10.43 <trace.h>

The following methods and variables in <trace.h> are not supported:

- `posix_trace_attr_destroy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getclockres()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getcreatetime()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getgenversion()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxsystemeventszize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getmaxusereventsizze()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_getstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_init()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setinherited()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setlogsize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setmaxdatasize()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setname()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamfullpolicy()`
- `posix_trace_attr_setstreamsize()`
- `posix_trace_clear()`
- `posix_trace_close()`
- `posix_trace_create()`
- `posix_trace_create_withlog()`
- `posix_trace_event()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_equal()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_get_name()`
- `posix_trace_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_add()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_del()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_empty()`

- `posix_trace_eventset_fill()`
- `posix_trace_eventset_ismember()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_getnext_id()`
- `posix_trace_eventtypelist_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_flush()`
- `posix_trace_get_attr()`
- `posix_trace_get_filter()`
- `posix_trace_get_status()`
- `posix_trace_getnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_open()`
- `posix_trace_rewind()`
- `posix_trace_set_filter()`
- `posix_trace_shutdown()`
- `posix_trace_start()`
- `posix_trace_stop()`
- `posix_trace_timedgetnext_event()`
- `posix_trace_trid_eventid_open()`
- `posix_trace_trygetnext_event()`

10.44 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- `_exit()`
- `access()`
- `chdir()`
- `chown()`
- `close()`
- `dup()`
- `dup2()`
- `environ`
- `fchown()`
- `fdatasync()`
- `fpathconf()`
- `fsync()`
- `ftruncate()`
- `getcwd()`
- `getegid()`
- `geteuid()`
- `getgid()`
- `getgroups()`
- `gethostname()`
- `getlogin()`
- `getlogin_r()`
- `getopt()`
- `getpgrp()`
- `getpid()`
- `getppid()`
- `getuid()`
- `isatty()`
- `link()`
- `lseek()`
- `optarg`
- `opterr`
- `optind`

- `optopt`
- `pathconf()`
- `pipe()`
- `read()`
- `readlink()`
- `rmdir()`
- `setegid()`
- `seteuid()`
- `setgid()`
- `setpgid()`
- `setsid()`
- `setuid()`
- `sleep()`
- `symlink()`
- `sysconf()`
- `tcgetpgrp()`
- `tcsetpgrp()`
- `ttyname()`
- `ttyname_r()`
- `unlink()`
- `write()`

The following methods in `<unistd.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `execl()`
- `execle()`
- `execlp()`
- `execv()`
- `execve()`
- `execvp()`
- `fork()`

The following methods and variables in `<unistd.h>` are not supported:

- `confstr()`

10.45 <utime.h>

The following methods and variables in <utime.h> are supported:

- `utime()`

10.46 <wchar.h>

The following methods and variables in <wchar.h> are supported:

- btowc()
- fgetwc()
- fgetws()
- fputwc()
- fputws()
- fwide()
- fwprintf()
- fwscanf()
- getwc()
- getwchar()
- mbrlen()
- mbrtowc()
- mbsinit()
- mbsrtowcs()
- putwc()
- putwchar()
- swprintf()
- swscanf()
- ungetwc()
- vfwprintf()
- vfwscanf()
- vswprintf()
- vswscanf()
- vwprintf()
- vwscanf()
- wctomb()
- wcscat()
- wcschr()
- wcscmp()
- wcscoll()
- wcscpy()
- wcsncpy()

- wcsftime()
- wcslen()
- wcsncat()
- wcsncmp()
- wcsncpy()
- wcsrchr()
- wcsrchr()
- wcsrtombs()
- wcsspn()
- wcsstr()
- wcstod()
- wcstof()
- wcstok()
- wcstol()
- wcstold()
- wcstoll()
- wcstoul()
- wcstoull()
- wcsxfrm()
- wctob()
- wmemchr()
- wmemcmp()
- wmemcpy()
- wmemmove()
- wmemset()
- wprintf()
- wscanf()

10.47 <wctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <wctype.h> are supported:

- `iswalnum()`
- `iswalpha()`
- `iswblank()`
- `iswcntrl()`
- `iswctype()`
- `iswdigit()`
- `iswgraph()`
- `iswlower()`
- `iswprint()`
- `iswpunct()`
- `iswspace()`
- `iswupper()`
- `iswxdigit()`
- `towctrans()`
- `towlower()`
- `towupper()`
- `wctrans()`
- `wctype()`

10.48 <wordexp.h>

The following methods and variables in <wordexp.h> are not supported:

- wordexp()
- wordfree()

C99 STANDARD LIBRARY

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

11.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the C99 Standard Library standard:

Supported	476
ENOSYS	0
Not supported	13

11.2 <assert.h>

The following methods and variables in <assert.h> are supported:

- `assert()`

11.3 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

11.4 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- `isalnum()`
- `isalpha()`
- `isblank()`
- `iscntrl()`
- `isdigit()`
- `isgraph()`
- `islower()`
- `isprint()`
- `ispunct()`
- `isspace()`
- `isupper()`
- `isxdigit()`
- `tolower()`
- `toupper()`

11.5 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

11.6 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `fehldexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

11.7 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`
- `wcstoimax()`
- `wcstoumax()`

11.8 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

11.9 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asinl()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceil1()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- nextafter()
- nextafterf()
- nextafterl()
- nexttoward()
- nexttowardl()
- pow()
- powf()
- powl()
- remainder()
- remainderf()
- remainderl()
- remquo()
- remquof()
- remquol()
- rint()
- rintf()
- rintl()
- round()
- roundf()
- roundl()
- scalbln()
- scalblnf()
- scalblnl()
- scalbn()
- scalbnf()
- scalbnl()
- sin()
- sinf()
- sinh()
- sinhf()
- sinhl()
- sinl()
- sqrt()
- sqrtf()

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`

11.10 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()

11.11 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- raise()
- signal()

11.12 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

11.13 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

11.14 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

11.15 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getchar()
- gets()
- perror()
- printf()
- putc()
- putchar()
- puts()
- remove()
- rename()
- rewind()
- scanf()

- `setbuf()`
- `setvbuf()`
- `snprintf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `stderr`
- `stdin`
- `stdout`
- `tmpfile()`
- `tmpnam()`
- `ungetc()`
- `vfprintf()`
- `vfscanf()`
- `vprintf()`
- `vscanf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsscanf()`

11.16 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- `_Exit()`
- `abs()`
- `atexit()`
- `atof()`
- `atoi()`
- `atol()`
- `atoll()`
- `bsearch()`
- `calloc()`
- `div()`
- `exit()`
- `free()`
- `getenv()`
- `labs()`
- `ldiv()`
- `llabs()`
- `lldiv()`
- `malloc()`
- `mblen()`
- `mbstowcs()`
- `mbtowc()`
- `mktime()`
- `qsort()`
- `rand()`
- `realloc()`
- `srand()`
- `strtod()`
- `strtof()`
- `strtol()`
- `strtold()`
- `strtoll()`
- `strtoul()`

- strtoull()
- wcstombs()
- wctomb()

11.17 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- `memchr()`
- `memcmp()`
- `memcpy()`
- `memmove()`
- `memset()`
- `strcat()`
- `strchr()`
- `strcmp()`
- `strcoll()`
- `strcpy()`
- `strcspn()`
- `strerror()`
- `strlen()`
- `strncat()`
- `strncmp()`
- `strncpy()`
- `strpbrk()`
- `strrchr()`
- `strspn()`
- `strstr()`
- `strtok()`
- `strxfrm()`

11.18 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- clock()
- ctime()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- localtime()
- strftime()
- time()

11.19 <wchar.h>

The following methods and variables in <wchar.h> are supported:

- btowc()
- fgetwc()
- fgetws()
- fputwc()
- fputws()
- fwide()
- fwprintf()
- fwscanf()
- getwc()
- getwchar()
- mbrlen()
- mbrtowc()
- mbsinit()
- mbsrtowcs()
- putwc()
- putwchar()
- swprintf()
- swscanf()
- ungetwc()
- vfwprintf()
- vfwscanf()
- vswprintf()
- vswscanf()
- vwprintf()
- vwscanf()
- wctomb()
- wcscat()
- wcschr()
- wcscmp()
- wcscoll()
- wcscpy()
- wcsncpy()

- wcsftime()
- wcslen()
- wcsncat()
- wcsncmp()
- wcsncpy()
- wcsrchr()
- wcsrchr()
- wcsrtombs()
- wcsspn()
- wcsstr()
- wcstod()
- wcstof()
- wcstok()
- wcstol()
- wcstold()
- wcstoll()
- wcstoul()
- wcstoull()
- wcsxfrm()
- wctob()
- wmemchr()
- wmemcmp()
- wmemcpy()
- wmemmove()
- wmemset()
- wprintf()
- wscanf()

11.20 <wctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <wctype.h> are supported:

- `iswalnum()`
- `iswalpha()`
- `iswblank()`
- `iswcntrl()`
- `iswctype()`
- `iswdigit()`
- `iswgraph()`
- `iswlower()`
- `iswprint()`
- `iswpunct()`
- `iswspace()`
- `iswupper()`
- `iswxdigit()`
- `towctrans()`
- `towlower()`
- `towupper()`
- `wctrans()`
- `wctype()`

C11 STANDARD LIBRARY

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

12.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the C11 Standard Library standard:

Supported	499
ENOSYS	0
Not supported	13

12.2 <assert.h>

The following methods and variables in <assert.h> are supported:

- `assert()`

12.3 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

12.4 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- `isalnum()`
- `isalpha()`
- `isblank()`
- `iscntrl()`
- `isdigit()`
- `isgraph()`
- `islower()`
- `isprint()`
- `ispunct()`
- `isspace()`
- `isupper()`
- `isxdigit()`
- `tolower()`
- `toupper()`

12.5 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

12.6 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `feholdexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

12.7 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`
- `wcstoimax()`
- `wcstoumax()`

12.8 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

12.9 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asinl()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceil1()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- nextafter()
- nextafterf()
- nextafterl()
- nexttoward()
- nexttowardl()
- pow()
- powf()
- powl()
- remainder()
- remainderf()
- remainderl()
- remquo()
- remquof()
- remquol()
- rint()
- rintf()
- rintl()
- round()
- roundf()
- roundl()
- scalbln()
- scalblnf()
- scalblnl()
- scalbn()
- scalbnf()
- scalbnl()
- sin()
- sinf()
- sinh()
- sinhlf()
- sinhl()
- sinl()
- sqrt()
- sqrtf()

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`

12.10 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()

12.11 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- raise()
- signal()

12.12 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

12.13 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

12.14 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

12.15 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getchar()
- perror()
- printf()
- putc()
- putchar()
- puts()
- remove()
- rename()
- rewind()
- scanf()
- setbuf()
- setvbuf()

- `snprintf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `stderr`
- `stdin`
- `stdout`
- `tmpfile()`
- `tmpnam()`
- `ungetc()`
- `vfprintf()`
- `vfscanf()`
- `vprintf()`
- `vscanf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsscanf()`

12.16 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- `_Exit()`
- `abs()`
- `atexit()`
- `atof()`
- `atoi()`
- `atol()`
- `atoll()`
- `bsearch()`
- `calloc()`
- `div()`
- `exit()`
- `free()`
- `getenv()`
- `labs()`
- `ldiv()`
- `llabs()`
- `lldiv()`
- `malloc()`
- `mblen()`
- `mbstowcs()`
- `mbtowc()`
- `mktime()`
- `qsort()`
- `rand()`
- `realloc()`
- `srand()`
- `strtod()`
- `strtof()`
- `strtol()`
- `strtold()`
- `strtoll()`
- `strtoul()`

- strtoull()
- wcstombs()
- wctomb()

12.17 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- `memchr()`
- `memcmp()`
- `memcpy()`
- `memmove()`
- `memset()`
- `strcat()`
- `strchr()`
- `strcmp()`
- `strcoll()`
- `strcpy()`
- `strcspn()`
- `strerror()`
- `strlen()`
- `strncat()`
- `strncmp()`
- `strncpy()`
- `strpbrk()`
- `strrchr()`
- `strspn()`
- `strstr()`
- `strtok()`
- `strxfrm()`

12.18 <threads.h>

The following methods and variables in <threads.h> are supported:

- `call_once()`
- `cond_broadcast()`
- `cond_destroy()`
- `cond_init()`
- `cond_signal()`
- `cond_timedwait()`
- `cond_wait()`
- `mtx_destroy()`
- `mtx_init()`
- `mtx_lock()`
- `mtx_timedlock()`
- `mtx_trylock()`
- `mtx_unlock()`
- `thrd_create()`
- `thrd_current()`
- `thrd_detach()`
- `thrd_equal()`
- `thrd_exit()`
- `thrd_join()`
- `thrd_sleep()`
- `thrd_yield()`
- `tss_create()`
- `tss_delete()`
- `tss_get()`
- `tss_set()`

12.19 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- `asctime()`
- `clock()`
- `ctime()`
- `difftime()`
- `gmtime()`
- `localtime()`
- `strftime()`
- `time()`

12.20 <wchar.h>

The following methods and variables in <wchar.h> are supported:

- btowc()
- fgetwc()
- fgetws()
- fputwc()
- fputws()
- fwide()
- fwprintf()
- fwscanf()
- getwc()
- getwchar()
- mbrlen()
- mbrtowc()
- mbsinit()
- mbsrtowcs()
- putwc()
- putwchar()
- swprintf()
- swscanf()
- ungetwc()
- vfwprintf()
- vfwscanf()
- vswprintf()
- vswscanf()
- vwprintf()
- vwscanf()
- wctomb()
- wcscat()
- wcschr()
- wcscmp()
- wcscoll()
- wcscopy()
- wcsncpy()

- `wcsftime()`
- `wcslen()`
- `wcsncat()`
- `wcsncmp()`
- `wcsncpy()`
- `wcspbrk()`
- `wcsrchr()`
- `wcsrtoombs()`
- `wcsspn()`
- `wcsstr()`
- `wcstod()`
- `wcstof()`
- `wcstok()`
- `wcstol()`
- `wcstold()`
- `wcstoll()`
- `wcstoul()`
- `wcstoull()`
- `wcsxfrm()`
- `wctob()`
- `wmemchr()`
- `wmemcmp()`
- `wmemcpy()`
- `wmemmove()`
- `wmemset()`
- `wprintf()`
- `wscanf()`

12.21 <wctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <wctype.h> are supported:

- `iswalnum()`
- `iswalpha()`
- `iswblank()`
- `iswcntrl()`
- `iswctype()`
- `iswdigit()`
- `iswgraph()`
- `iswlower()`
- `iswprint()`
- `iswpunct()`
- `iswspace()`
- `iswupper()`
- `iswxdigit()`
- `towctrans()`
- `towlower()`
- `towupper()`
- `wctrans()`
- `wctype()`

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION 2.1 SECURITY

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

13.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 2.1 Security standard:

Supported	162
ENOSYS	1
Not supported	0

13.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

13.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

13.4 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

13.5 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

13.6 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `isinf()`
- `isnan()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`

13.7 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- freeaddrinfo()
- getaddrinfo()
- getnameinfo()

13.8 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_create()
- pthread_equal()
- pthread_getschedparam()
- pthread_mutex_init()
- pthread_mutex_lock()
- pthread_mutex_timedlock()
- pthread_mutex_trylock()
- pthread_mutex_unlock()
- pthread_mutexattr_destroy()
- pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()
- pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()
- pthread_mutexattr_init()
- pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()
- pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()
- pthread_once()
- pthread_self()
- pthread_setschedparam()
- pthread_setschedprio()

The following methods in <pthread.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

13.9 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_yield()

13.10 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_wait()`

13.11 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- pthread_sigmask()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- sigpending()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

13.12 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- div()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- malloc()
- rand_r()
- strtod()
- strtol()
- strtoul()

13.13 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok_r()

13.14 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- mmap()
- shm_open()

13.15 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- bind()
- connect()
- getpeername()
- getsockname()
- getsockopt()
- recv()
- recvfrom()
- send()
- sendto()
- setsockopt()
- shutdown()
- socket()

13.16 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- stat()

13.17 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- `clock_getres()`
- `clock_gettime()`
- `clock_settime()`
- `nanosleep()`
- `timer_create()`
- `timer_getoverrun()`
- `timer_gettime()`
- `timer_settime()`

13.18 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- alarm()
- ftruncate()
- pause()

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION 2.1 SAFETY BASE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

14.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 2.1 Safety Base standard:

Supported	246
ENOSYS	1
Not supported	0

14.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

14.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- `isalnum()`
- `isalpha()`
- `iscntrl()`
- `isdigit()`
- `isgraph()`
- `islower()`
- `isprint()`
- `ispunct()`
- `isspace()`
- `isupper()`
- `isxdigit()`
- `tolower()`
- `toupper()`

14.4 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

14.5 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

14.6 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

14.7 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- open()

14.8 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `isinf()`
- `isnan()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`

14.9 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()

14.10 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- freeaddrinfo()
- getaddrinfo()
- getnameinfo()

14.11 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_init()
- pthread_condattr_setclock()
- pthread_create()
- pthread_equal()
- pthread_getconcurrency()
- pthread_getschedparam()
- pthread_getspecific()
- pthread_key_create()
- pthread_mutex_init()
- pthread_mutex_lock()

- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

14.12 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_yield()

14.13 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_wait()`

14.14 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- pthread_sigmask()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- sigpending()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

14.15 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- fwrite()
- remove()
- rename()
- snprintf()

14.16 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- calloc()
- div()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- malloc()
- mktime()
- rand_r()
- strtod()
- strtol()
- strtoul()

14.17 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok_r()

14.18 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- mlockall()
- mmap()
- shm_open()

14.19 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

14.20 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- bind()
- connect()
- getpeername()
- getsockname()
- getsockopt()
- recv()
- recvfrom()
- send()
- sendto()
- setsockopt()
- shutdown()
- socket()

14.21 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- fstat()
- mkdir()
- stat()
- umask()

14.22 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_settime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

14.23 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- alarm()
- chdir()
- close()
- fsync()
- ftruncate()
- getcwd()
- gethostname()
- link()
- lseek()
- pause()
- read()
- rmdir()
- unlink()
- write()

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION 2.1 SAFETY EXTENDED

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

15.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 2.1 Safety Extended standard:

Supported	316
ENOSYS	11
Not supported	9

15.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

15.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

15.4 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

15.5 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

15.6 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

15.7 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

15.8 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `isinf()`
- `isnan()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`

15.9 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()

15.10 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- freeaddrinfo()
- getaddrinfo()
- getnameinfo()

15.11 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_init()
- pthread_condattr_setclock()
- pthread_create()

- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

15.12 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

15.13 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

15.14 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

15.15 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- sigpending()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

15.16 <spawn.h>

The following methods and variables in <spawn.h> are not supported:

- `posix_spawn()`
- `posix_spawnattr_destroy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnattr_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigmask()`

15.17 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_end()
- va_start()

15.18 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- remove()
- rename()
- snprintf()
- sscanf()
- vfprintf()
- vsnprintf()

15.19 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- `_Exit()`
- `abort()`
- `abs()`
- `atexit()`
- `atof()`
- `atoi()`
- `atol()`
- `bsearch()`
- `calloc()`
- `div()`
- `exit()`
- `free()`
- `getenv()`
- `labs()`
- `ldiv()`
- `malloc()`
- `mktime()`
- `rand_r()`
- `realloc()`
- `strtod()`
- `strtol()`
- `strtoul()`

15.20 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok_r()

15.21 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- mlockall()
- mmap()
- shm_open()

15.22 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

15.23 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getpeername()`
- `getsockname()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `send()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `shutdown()`
- `socket()`

15.24 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- stat()
- umask()

15.25 <sys/time.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/time.h> are supported:

- times()

15.26 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

15.27 <sys/wait.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are supported:

- waitpid()

15.28 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime_r()
- clock()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_settime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

15.29 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- `_exit()`
- `access()`
- `alarm()`
- `chdir()`
- `chown()`
- `close()`
- `dup2()`
- `environ`
- `fsync()`
- `ftruncate()`
- `getcwd()`
- `getegid()`
- `geteuid()`
- `getgid()`
- `getgroups()`
- `gethostname()`
- `getpgrp()`
- `getpid()`
- `getppid()`
- `getuid()`
- `link()`
- `lseek()`
- `pause()`
- `pipe()`
- `read()`
- `rmdir()`
- `setegid()`
- `seteuid()`
- `setgid()`
- `setuid()`
- `sleep()`
- `sysconf()`

- `unlink()`
- `write()`

The following methods in `<unistd.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `execl()`
- `execle()`
- `execv()`
- `execve()`
- `fork()`

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION

2.1 GENERAL PURPOSE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

16.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 2.1 General Purpose standard:

Supported	759
ENOSYS	14
Not supported	37

16.2 <aio.h>

The following methods and variables in <aio.h> are supported:

- aio_cancel()
- aio_error()
- aio_fsync()
- aio_read()
- aio_return()
- aio_write()

The following methods in <aio.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- aio_suspend()
- lio_listio()

16.3 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_addr()
- inet_ntoa()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

16.4 <assert.h>

The following methods and variables in <assert.h> are supported:

- `assert()`

16.5 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

16.6 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

16.7 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

16.8 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

16.9 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

16.10 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

16.11 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `feholdexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

16.12 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`
- `wcstoimax()`
- `wcstoumax()`

16.13 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

16.14 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asinl()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceill()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- `nextafter()`
- `nextafterf()`
- `nextafterl()`
- `nexttoward()`
- `nexttowardl()`
- `pow()`
- `powf()`
- `powl()`
- `remainder()`
- `remainderf()`
- `remainderl()`
- `remquo()`
- `remquof()`
- `remquol()`
- `rint()`
- `rintf()`
- `rintl()`
- `round()`
- `roundf()`
- `roundl()`
- `scalbln()`
- `scalblnf()`
- `scalblnl()`
- `scalbn()`
- `scalbnf()`
- `scalbnl()`
- `sin()`
- `sinf()`
- `sinh()`
- `sinhf()`
- `sinhl()`
- `sinl()`
- `sqrt()`
- `sqrtf()`

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanhl()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`

16.15 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

16.16 <net/if.h>

The following methods and variables in <net/if.h> are supported:

- if_freenameindex()
- if_indextoname()
- if_nameindex()
- if_nametoindex()

16.17 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- endhostent()
- endnetent()
- endprotoent()
- endservent()
- freeaddrinfo()
- gai_strerror()
- getaddrinfo()
- gethostent()
- getnameinfo()
- getnetbyaddr()
- getnetbyname()
- getnetent()
- getprotobyname()
- getprotobynumber()
- getprotoent()
- getservbyname()
- getservbyport()
- getservent()
- sethostent()
- setnetent()
- setprotoent()
- setservent()

16.18 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_barrier_destroy()
- pthread_barrier_init()
- pthread_barrier_wait()
- pthread_barrierattr_destroy()
- pthread_barrierattr_init()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()

- `pthread_condattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_condattr_getclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`

- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_rwlock_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlock_init()`
- `pthread_rwlock_rdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedwrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_trywrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_unlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_wrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_init()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

16.19 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

16.20 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

16.21 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()
- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

16.22 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

16.23 <spawn.h>

The following methods and variables in <spawn.h> are not supported:

- `posix_spawn()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addclose()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_adddup2()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_addopen()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_destroy()`
- `posix_spawn_file_actions_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_destroy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_getsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnattr_init()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setflags()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setpgroup()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedparam()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setschedpolicy()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault()`
- `posix_spawnattr_setsigmask()`
- `posix_spawnnp()`

16.24 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

16.25 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()
- getchar_unlocked()
- perror()
- printf()

- `putc()`
- `putc_unlocked()`
- `putchar()`
- `putchar_unlocked()`
- `puts()`
- `remove()`
- `rename()`
- `rewind()`
- `scanf()`
- `setbuf()`
- `setvbuf()`
- `snprintf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `stderr`
- `stdin`
- `stdout`
- `tmpfile()`
- `ungetc()`
- `vfprintf()`
- `vfscanf()`
- `vprintf()`
- `vscanf()`
- `vsnprintf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsscanf()`

16.26 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- _Exit()
- abort()
- abs()
- atexit()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- atoll()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- div()
- exit()
- free()
- getenv()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- llabs()
- lldiv()
- malloc()
- mblen()
- mbtowc()
- mktime()
- qsort()
- rand()
- rand_r()
- realloc()
- setenv()
- srand()
- strtod()
- strtof()
- strtol()
- strtold()

- `strtoll()`
- `strtoul()`
- `strtoull()`
- `unsetenv()`
- `wcstombs()`
- `wctomb()`

16.27 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()
- strxfrm()

16.28 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `mprotect()`
- `msync()`
- `munlock()`
- `munlockall()`
- `munmap()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

16.29 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are not supported:

- pselect()

16.30 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- accept()
- bind()
- connect()
- getpeername()
- getsockname()
- getsockopt()
- listen()
- recv()
- recvfrom()
- recvmsg()
- send()
- sendmsg()
- sendto()
- setsockopt()
- shutdown()
- socket()
- socketpair()

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are not supported:

- sockatmark()

16.31 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fchmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- stat()
- umask()

16.32 <sys/time.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/time.h> are supported:

- times()

16.33 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

16.34 <sys/wait.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/wait.h> are supported:

- wait()
- waitpid()

16.35 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime_r()
- clock()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

The following methods in <time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- clock_getcpuclockid()

16.36 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- `_exit()`
- `access()`
- `alarm()`
- `chdir()`
- `chown()`
- `close()`
- `dup()`
- `dup2()`
- `environ`
- `fchown()`
- `fdatasync()`
- `fpathconf()`
- `fsync()`
- `ftruncate()`
- `getcwd()`
- `getegid()`
- `geteuid()`
- `getgid()`
- `getgroups()`
- `gethostname()`
- `getlogin()`
- `getpgrp()`
- `getpid()`
- `getppid()`
- `getuid()`
- `link()`
- `lseek()`
- `pathconf()`
- `pause()`
- `pipe()`
- `read()`
- `rmdir()`

- `setegid()`
- `seteuid()`
- `setgid()`
- `setsid()`
- `setuid()`
- `sleep()`
- `sysconf()`
- `unlink()`
- `write()`

The following methods in `<unistd.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `execl()`
- `execle()`
- `execv()`
- `execve()`
- `fork()`

The following methods and variables in `<unistd.h>` are not supported:

- `confstr()`

16.37 <wchar.h>

The following methods and variables in <wchar.h> are supported:

- btowc()
- fgetwc()
- fgetws()
- fputwc()
- fputws()
- fwide()
- fwprintf()
- fwscanf()
- getwc()
- getwchar()
- mbrlen()
- mbrtowc()
- mbsinit()
- mbsrtowcs()
- putwc()
- putwchar()
- swprintf()
- swscanf()
- ungetwc()
- vfwprintf()
- vfwscanf()
- vswprintf()
- vswscanf()
- vwprintf()
- vwscanf()
- wctomb()
- wcscat()
- wcschr()
- wcscmp()
- wcscoll()
- wcscpy()
- wcsncpy()

- `wcsftime()`
- `wcslen()`
- `wcsncat()`
- `wcsncmp()`
- `wcsncpy()`
- `wcspbrk()`
- `wcsrchr()`
- `wcsrtombs()`
- `wcsspn()`
- `wcsstr()`
- `wcstod()`
- `wcstof()`
- `wcstok()`
- `wcstol()`
- `wcstold()`
- `wcstoll()`
- `wcstoul()`
- `wcstoull()`
- `wcsxfrm()`
- `wctob()`
- `wmemchr()`
- `wmemcmp()`
- `wmemcpy()`
- `wmemmove()`
- `wmemset()`
- `wprintf()`
- `wscanf()`

16.38 <wctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <wctype.h> are supported:

- `iswalnum()`
- `iswalpha()`
- `iswblank()`
- `iswcntrl()`
- `iswctype()`
- `iswdigit()`
- `iswgraph()`
- `iswlower()`
- `iswprint()`
- `iswpunct()`
- `iswspace()`
- `iswupper()`
- `iswxdigit()`
- `towctrans()`
- `towlower()`
- `towupper()`
- `wctrans()`
- `wctype()`

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION 3.0 SECURITY

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

17.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.0 Security standard:

Supported	173
ENOSYS	1
Not supported	0

17.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

17.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

17.4 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

17.5 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

17.6 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `isinf()`
- `isnan()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log2()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `round()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`
- `trunc()`

17.7 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- freeaddrinfo()
- getaddrinfo()
- getnameinfo()

17.8 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_create()
- pthread_equal()
- pthread_getschedparam()
- pthread_mutex_init()
- pthread_mutex_lock()
- pthread_mutex_timedlock()
- pthread_mutex_trylock()
- pthread_mutex_unlock()
- pthread_mutexattr_destroy()
- pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()
- pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()
- pthread_mutexattr_init()
- pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()
- pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()
- pthread_once()
- pthread_self()
- pthread_setschedparam()
- pthread_setschedprio()

The following methods in <pthread.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

17.9 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_yield()

17.10 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_wait()`

17.11 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- pthread_sigmask()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- sigpending()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

17.12 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

17.13 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

17.14 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- div()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- malloc()
- rand_r()
- strtod()
- strtol()
- strtoul()

17.15 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok_r()

17.16 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mmap()`
- `shm_open()`

17.17 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- bind()
- connect()
- getpeername()
- getsockname()
- getsockopt()
- recv()
- recvfrom()
- send()
- sendto()
- setsockopt()
- shutdown()
- socket()

17.18 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- stat()

17.19 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- `clock_getres()`
- `clock_gettime()`
- `clock_nanosleep()`
- `clock_settime()`
- `nanosleep()`
- `timer_create()`
- `timer_getoverrun()`
- `timer_gettime()`
- `timer_settime()`

17.20 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- alarm()
- ftruncate()
- pause()

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION 3.0 SAFETY BASE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

18.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.0 Safety Base standard:

Supported	257
ENOSYS	1
Not supported	0

18.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

18.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

18.4 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

18.5 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

18.6 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

18.7 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- open()

18.8 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `isinf()`
- `isnan()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log2()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `round()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`
- `trunc()`

18.9 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()

18.10 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- freeaddrinfo()
- getaddrinfo()
- getnameinfo()

18.11 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_init()
- pthread_condattr_setclock()
- pthread_create()
- pthread_equal()
- pthread_getconcurrency()
- pthread_getschedparam()
- pthread_getspecific()
- pthread_key_create()
- pthread_mutex_init()
- pthread_mutex_lock()

- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

18.12 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_yield()

18.13 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_wait()`

18.14 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- pthread_sigmask()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- sigpending()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

18.15 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

18.16 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

18.17 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- fwrite()
- remove()
- rename()
- snprintf()

18.18 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- calloc()
- div()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- malloc()
- mktime()
- rand_r()
- strtod()
- strtol()
- strtoul()

18.19 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok_r()

18.20 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `shm_open()`

18.21 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

18.22 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- bind()
- connect()
- getpeername()
- getsockname()
- getsockopt()
- recv()
- recvfrom()
- send()
- sendto()
- setsockopt()
- shutdown()
- socket()

18.23 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- `fstat()`
- `mkdir()`
- `stat()`
- `umask()`

18.24 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

18.25 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- alarm()
- chdir()
- close()
- fsync()
- ftruncate()
- getcwd()
- gethostname()
- link()
- lseek()
- pause()
- read()
- rmdir()
- unlink()
- write()

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION 3.0 SAFETY EXTENDED

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

19.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.0 Safety Extended standard:

Supported	321
ENOSYS	6
Not supported	0

19.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

19.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- `isalnum()`
- `isalpha()`
- `isblank()`
- `iscntrl()`
- `isdigit()`
- `isgraph()`
- `islower()`
- `isprint()`
- `ispunct()`
- `isspace()`
- `isupper()`
- `isxdigit()`
- `tolower()`
- `toupper()`

19.4 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

19.5 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

19.6 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

19.7 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

19.8 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `isinf()`
- `isnan()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log2()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `round()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`
- `trunc()`

19.9 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

19.10 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- freeaddrinfo()
- getaddrinfo()
- getnameinfo()

19.11 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_init()
- pthread_condattr_setclock()
- pthread_create()

- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

19.12 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

19.13 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

19.14 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

19.15 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- sigpending()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

19.16 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

19.17 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

19.18 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

19.19 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- remove()
- rename()
- snprintf()
- sscanf()
- vfprintf()
- vsnprintf()

19.20 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abort()
- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- div()
- free()
- getenv()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- malloc()
- mktime()
- qsort()
- rand_r()
- realloc()
- strtod()
- strtol()
- strtoul()

19.21 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok_r()

19.22 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `shm_open()`

19.23 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

19.24 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getpeername()`
- `getsockname()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `send()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `shutdown()`
- `socket()`

19.25 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- stat()
- umask()

19.26 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

19.27 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

19.28 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- alarm()
- chdir()
- chown()
- close()
- dup2()
- fsync()
- ftruncate()
- getcwd()
- getegid()
- geteuid()
- getgid()
- getgroups()
- gethostname()
- getuid()
- link()
- lseek()
- pause()
- pipe()
- read()
- rmdir()
- setegid()
- seteuid()
- setgid()
- setuid()
- sysconf()
- unlink()
- write()

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION 3.0 GENERAL PURPOSE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

20.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.0 General Purpose standard:

Supported	697
ENOSYS	9
Not supported	16

20.2 <aio.h>

The following methods and variables in <aio.h> are supported:

- aio_cancel()
- aio_error()
- aio_fsync()
- aio_read()
- aio_return()
- aio_write()

The following methods in <aio.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- aio_suspend()
- lio_listio()

20.3 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_addr()
- inet_ntoa()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

20.4 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

20.5 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

20.6 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

20.7 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

20.8 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

20.9 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

20.10 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `fehldexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

20.11 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`
- `wcstoimax()`
- `wcstoumax()`

20.12 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

20.13 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asinl()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceill()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- `nextafter()`
- `nextafterf()`
- `nextafterl()`
- `nexttoward()`
- `nexttowardl()`
- `pow()`
- `powf()`
- `powl()`
- `remainder()`
- `remainderf()`
- `remainderl()`
- `remquo()`
- `remquof()`
- `remquol()`
- `rint()`
- `rintf()`
- `rintl()`
- `round()`
- `roundf()`
- `roundl()`
- `scalbln()`
- `scalblnf()`
- `scalblnl()`
- `scalbn()`
- `scalbnf()`
- `scalbnl()`
- `sin()`
- `sinf()`
- `sinh()`
- `sinhf()`
- `sinhl()`
- `sinl()`
- `sqrt()`
- `sqrtf()`

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`

20.14 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

20.15 <net/if.h>

The following methods and variables in <net/if.h> are supported:

- `if_freenameindex()`
- `if_indextoname()`
- `if_nameindex()`
- `if_nametoindex()`

20.16 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- `endhostent()`
- `endnetent()`
- `endprotoent()`
- `endservent()`
- `freeaddrinfo()`
- `gai_strerror()`
- `getaddrinfo()`
- `gethostent()`
- `getnameinfo()`
- `getnetbyaddr()`
- `getnetbyname()`
- `getnetent()`
- `getprotobyname()`
- `getprotobynumber()`
- `getprotoent()`
- `getservbyname()`
- `getservbyport()`
- `getservent()`
- `sethostent()`
- `setnetent()`
- `setprotoent()`
- `setservent()`

20.17 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_barrier_destroy()
- pthread_barrier_init()
- pthread_barrier_wait()
- pthread_barrierattr_destroy()
- pthread_barrierattr_init()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()

- `pthread_condattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_condattr_getclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_rwlock_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlock_init()`
- `pthread_rwlock_rdlock()`

- `pthread_rwlock_timedrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedwrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_trywrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_unlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_wrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_init()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

20.18 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

20.19 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

20.20 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()
- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

20.21 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

20.22 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

20.23 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

20.24 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

20.25 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()
- getchar_unlocked()
- perror()
- printf()

- `putc()`
- `putc_unlocked()`
- `putchar()`
- `putchar_unlocked()`
- `puts()`
- `remove()`
- `rename()`
- `rewind()`
- `scanf()`
- `setvbuf()`
- `snprintf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `stderr`
- `stdin`
- `stdout`
- `tmpfile()`
- `ungetc()`
- `vfprintf()`
- `vfscanf()`
- `vprintf()`
- `vscanf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsscanf()`

20.26 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abort()
- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- atoll()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- div()
- free()
- getenv()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- llabs()
- lldiv()
- malloc()
- mblen()
- mbtowc()
- mktime()
- qsort()
- rand()
- rand_r()
- realloc()
- setenv()
- srand()
- strtod()
- strtof()
- strtol()
- strtold()
- strtoll()
- strtoul()
- strtoull()

- `unsetenv()`
- `wcstombs()`
- `wctomb()`

20.27 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()
- strxfrm()

20.28 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `mprotect()`
- `msync()`
- `munlock()`
- `munlockall()`
- `munmap()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

20.29 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are not supported:

- pselect()

20.30 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- accept()
- bind()
- connect()
- getpeername()
- getsockname()
- getsockopt()
- listen()
- recv()
- recvfrom()
- recvmsg()
- send()
- sendmsg()
- sendto()
- setsockopt()
- shutdown()
- socket()
- socketpair()

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are not supported:

- sockatmark()

20.31 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fchmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- stat()
- umask()

20.32 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

20.33 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

The following methods in <time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- clock_getcpuclockid()

20.34 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- alarm()
- chdir()
- chown()
- close()
- dup()
- dup2()
- fchown()
- fdatasync()
- fpathconf()
- fsync()
- ftruncate()
- getcwd()
- getegid()
- geteuid()
- getgid()
- getgroups()
- gethostname()
- getlogin_r()
- getuid()
- link()
- lseek()
- pathconf()
- pause()
- pipe()
- read()
- rmdir()
- setegid()
- seteuid()
- setgid()
- setuid()
- sysconf()

- `unlink()`
- `write()`

The following methods and variables in `<unistd.h>` are not supported:

- `confstr()`

20.35 <wchar.h>

The following methods and variables in <wchar.h> are supported:

- btowc()
- fgetwc()
- fgetws()
- fputwc()
- fputws()
- fwide()
- fwprintf()
- fwscanf()
- getwc()
- getwchar()
- mbrlen()
- mbrtowc()
- mbsinit()
- mbsrtowcs()

20.36 <wctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <wctype.h> are supported:

- `iswalnum()`
- `iswalpha()`
- `iswblank()`
- `iswcntrl()`
- `iswctype()`
- `iswdigit()`
- `iswgraph()`
- `iswlower()`
- `iswprint()`
- `iswpunct()`
- `iswspace()`
- `iswupper()`
- `iswxdigit()`
- `towctrans()`
- `towlower()`
- `towupper()`

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION

3.1 SECURITY

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

21.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.1 Security standard:

Supported	175
ENOSYS	1
Not supported	0

21.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

21.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

21.4 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

21.5 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

21.6 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `isinf()`
- `isnan()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log2()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `round()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`
- `trunc()`

21.7 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- freeaddrinfo()
- getaddrinfo()
- getnameinfo()

21.8 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_create()
- pthread_equal()
- pthread_getschedparam()
- pthread_mutex_init()
- pthread_mutex_lock()
- pthread_mutex_timedlock()
- pthread_mutex_trylock()
- pthread_mutex_unlock()
- pthread_mutexattr_destroy()
- pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()
- pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()
- pthread_mutexattr_init()
- pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()
- pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()
- pthread_once()
- pthread_self()
- pthread_setschedparam()
- pthread_setschedprio()

The following methods in <pthread.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

21.9 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_yield()

21.10 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_wait()`

21.11 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- pthread_sigmask()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- sigpending()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

21.12 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

21.13 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

21.14 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- div()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- malloc()
- rand_r()
- strtod()
- strtol()
- strtoul()

21.15 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok_r()

21.16 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- mlockall()
- mmap()
- shm_open()

21.17 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- bind()
- connect()
- getpeername()
- getsockname()
- getsockopt()
- recv()
- recvfrom()
- send()
- sendto()
- setsockopt()
- shutdown()
- socket()

21.18 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- stat()

21.19 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- nanosleep()
- timer_create()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()

21.20 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- alarm()
- ftruncate()
- gethostname()
- pause()

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION

3.1 SAFETY BASE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

22.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.1 Safety Base standard:

Supported	257
ENOSYS	1
Not supported	0

22.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

22.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

22.4 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

22.5 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

22.6 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

22.7 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- open()

22.8 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `isinf()`
- `isnan()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log2()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `round()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`
- `trunc()`

22.9 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()

22.10 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- freeaddrinfo()
- getaddrinfo()
- getnameinfo()

22.11 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_init()
- pthread_condattr_setclock()
- pthread_create()
- pthread_equal()
- pthread_getconcurrency()
- pthread_getschedparam()
- pthread_getspecific()
- pthread_key_create()
- pthread_mutex_init()
- pthread_mutex_lock()

- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

22.12 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_yield()

22.13 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_wait()`

22.14 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- pthread_sigmask()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- sigpending()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

22.15 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

22.16 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

22.17 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- fwrite()
- remove()
- rename()
- snprintf()

22.18 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- calloc()
- div()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- malloc()
- mktime()
- rand_r()
- strtod()
- strtol()
- strtoul()

22.19 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok_r()

22.20 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `shm_open()`

22.21 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

22.22 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- bind()
- connect()
- getpeername()
- getsockname()
- getsockopt()
- recv()
- recvfrom()
- send()
- sendto()
- setsockopt()
- shutdown()
- socket()

22.23 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- `fstat()`
- `mkdir()`
- `stat()`
- `umask()`

22.24 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

22.25 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- alarm()
- chdir()
- close()
- fsync()
- ftruncate()
- getcwd()
- gethostname()
- link()
- lseek()
- pause()
- read()
- rmdir()
- unlink()
- write()

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION 3.1 SAFETY EXTENDED

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

23.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.1 Safety Extended standard:

Supported	322
ENOSYS	6
Not supported	0

23.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

23.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

23.4 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

23.5 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

23.6 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

23.7 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

23.8 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `isinf()`
- `isnan()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log2()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `round()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`
- `trunc()`

23.9 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

23.10 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- freeaddrinfo()
- getaddrinfo()
- getnameinfo()

23.11 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_init()
- pthread_condattr_setclock()
- pthread_create()

- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

23.12 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

23.13 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

23.14 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

23.15 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- sigpending()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

23.16 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

23.17 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

23.18 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

23.19 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- remove()
- rename()
- snprintf()
- sscanf()
- vfprintf()
- vsnprintf()

23.20 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abort()
- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- div()
- free()
- getenv()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- malloc()
- mktime()
- qsort()
- rand_r()
- realloc()
- strtod()
- strtol()
- strtoul()

23.21 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok_r()

23.22 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `shm_open()`

23.23 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

23.24 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getpeername()`
- `getsockname()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `send()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `shutdown()`
- `socket()`

23.25 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- stat()
- umask()

23.26 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

23.27 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- `asctime_r()`
- `clock_getres()`
- `clock_gettime()`
- `clock_nanosleep()`
- `clock_settime()`
- `ctime_r()`
- `difftime()`
- `gmtime_r()`
- `localtime_r()`
- `nanosleep()`
- `strftime()`
- `time()`
- `timer_create()`
- `timer_delete()`
- `timer_getoverrun()`
- `timer_gettime()`
- `timer_settime()`
- `tzname`
- `tzset()`

23.28 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- alarm()
- chdir()
- chown()
- close()
- dup2()
- environ
- fsync()
- ftruncate()
- getcwd()
- getegid()
- geteuid()
- getgid()
- getgroups()
- gethostname()
- getuid()
- link()
- lseek()
- pause()
- pipe()
- read()
- rmdir()
- setegid()
- seteuid()
- setgid()
- setuid()
- sysconf()
- unlink()
- write()

FACE TECHNICAL STANDARD, EDITION

3.1 GENERAL PURPOSE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

24.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the FACE Technical Standard, Edition 3.1 General Purpose standard:

Supported	666
ENOSYS	9
Not supported	18

24.2 <aio.h>

The following methods and variables in <aio.h> are supported:

- aio_cancel()
- aio_error()
- aio_fsync()
- aio_read()
- aio_return()
- aio_write()

The following methods in <aio.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- aio_suspend()
- lio_listio()

24.3 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- inet_addr()
- inet_ntoa()
- inet_ntop()
- inet_pton()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

24.4 <complex.h>

The following methods and variables in <complex.h> are supported:

- `cabs()`
- `cabsf()`
- `cabsl()`
- `cacos()`
- `cacosf()`
- `cacosh()`
- `cacoshf()`
- `cacoshl()`
- `cacosl()`
- `carg()`
- `cargf()`
- `cargl()`
- `casin()`
- `casinf()`
- `casinh()`
- `casinhf()`
- `casinhl()`
- `casinl()`
- `catan()`
- `catanf()`
- `catanh()`
- `catanhf()`
- `catanhl()`
- `catanl()`
- `ccos()`
- `ccosf()`
- `ccosh()`
- `ccoshf()`
- `ccoshl()`
- `ccosl()`
- `cexp()`
- `cexpf()`

- `cexpl()`
- `cimag()`
- `cimagf()`
- `cimagl()`
- `clog()`
- `clogf()`
- `clogl()`
- `conj()`
- `conjf()`
- `conjl()`
- `cpow()`
- `cpowf()`
- `cpowl()`
- `cproj()`
- `cprojf()`
- `cprojl()`
- `creal()`
- `crealf()`
- `creall()`
- `csin()`
- `csinf()`
- `csinh()`
- `csinhf()`
- `csinhl()`
- `csinl()`
- `csqrt()`
- `csqrtf()`
- `csqrtl()`
- `ctan()`
- `ctanf()`
- `ctanh()`
- `ctanhf()`
- `ctanhl()`
- `ctanl()`

24.5 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

24.6 <devctl.h>

The following methods and variables in <devctl.h> are supported:

- `posix_devctl()`

24.7 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

24.8 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

24.9 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- fcntl()
- open()

24.10 <fenv.h>

The following methods and variables in <fenv.h> are not supported:

- `feclearexcept()`
- `fegetenv()`
- `fegetexceptflag()`
- `fegetround()`
- `fehldexcept()`
- `feraiseexcept()`
- `fesetenv()`
- `fesetexceptflag()`
- `fesetround()`
- `fetestexcept()`
- `feupdateenv()`

24.11 <inttypes.h>

The following methods and variables in <inttypes.h> are supported:

- `imaxabs()`
- `imaxdiv()`
- `strtoimax()`
- `strtoumax()`

24.12 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- localeconv()
- setlocale()

24.13 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosf()`
- `acosh()`
- `acoshf()`
- `acoshl()`
- `acosl()`
- `asin()`
- `asinf()`
- `asinh()`
- `asinhf()`
- `asinh1()`
- `asinl()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atan2f()`
- `atan2l()`
- `atanf()`
- `atanh()`
- `atanhf()`
- `atanhl()`
- `atanl()`
- `cbrt()`
- `cbrtf()`
- `cbrtl()`
- `ceil()`
- `ceilf()`
- `ceill()`
- `copysign()`
- `copysignf()`
- `copysignl()`
- `cos()`
- `cosf()`

- `cosh()`
- `coshf()`
- `coshl()`
- `cosl()`
- `erf()`
- `erfc()`
- `erfcf()`
- `erfc1()`
- `erff()`
- `erfl()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `exp2f()`
- `exp2l()`
- `expf()`
- `expl()`
- `expm1()`
- `expm1f()`
- `expm1l()`
- `fabs()`
- `fabsf()`
- `fabsl()`
- `fdim()`
- `fdimf()`
- `fdiml()`
- `floor()`
- `floorf()`
- `floorl()`
- `fma()`
- `fmaf()`
- `fmal()`
- `fmax()`
- `fmaxf()`
- `fmaxl()`

- `fmin()`
- `fminf()`
- `fminl()`
- `fmod()`
- `fmodf()`
- `fmodl()`
- `fpclassify()`
- `frexp()`
- `frexpf()`
- `frexpl()`
- `hypot()`
- `hypotf()`
- `hypotl()`
- `ilogb()`
- `ilogbf()`
- `ilogbl()`
- `isfinite()`
- `isgreater()`
- `isgreaterequal()`
- `isinf()`
- `isless()`
- `islessequal()`
- `islessgreater()`
- `isnan()`
- `isnormal()`
- `isunordered()`
- `ldexp()`
- `ldexpf()`
- `ldexpl()`
- `lgamma()`
- `lgammaf()`
- `lgammal()`
- `llrint()`
- `llrintf()`

- `llrintl()`
- `llround()`
- `llroundf()`
- `llroundl()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log10f()`
- `log10l()`
- `log1p()`
- `log1pf()`
- `log1pl()`
- `log2()`
- `log2f()`
- `log2l()`
- `logb()`
- `logbf()`
- `logbl()`
- `logf()`
- `logl()`
- `lrint()`
- `lrintf()`
- `lrintl()`
- `lround()`
- `lroundf()`
- `lroundl()`
- `modf()`
- `modff()`
- `modfl()`
- `nan()`
- `nanf()`
- `nanl()`
- `nearbyint()`
- `nearbyintf()`
- `nearbyintl()`

- `nextafter()`
- `nextafterf()`
- `nextafterl()`
- `nexttoward()`
- `nexttowardl()`
- `pow()`
- `powf()`
- `powl()`
- `remainder()`
- `remainderf()`
- `remainderl()`
- `remquo()`
- `remquof()`
- `remquol()`
- `rint()`
- `rintf()`
- `rintl()`
- `round()`
- `roundf()`
- `roundl()`
- `scalbln()`
- `scalblnf()`
- `scalblnl()`
- `scalbn()`
- `scalbnf()`
- `scalbnl()`
- `sin()`
- `sinf()`
- `sinh()`
- `sinhf()`
- `sinhl()`
- `sinl()`
- `sqrt()`
- `sqrtf()`

- `sqrtl()`
- `tan()`
- `tanf()`
- `tanh()`
- `tanhf()`
- `tanh1()`
- `tanl()`
- `tgamma()`
- `tgammaf()`
- `tgamma1()`
- `trunc()`
- `truncf()`
- `truncl()`

The following methods and variables in `<math.h>` are not supported:

- `nexttowardf()`
- `signbit()`

24.14 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_timedreceive()
- mq_timedsend()
- mq_unlink()

24.15 <net/if.h>

The following methods and variables in <net/if.h> are supported:

- `if_freenameindex()`
- `if_indextoname()`
- `if_nameindex()`
- `if_nametoindex()`

24.16 <netdb.h>

The following methods and variables in <netdb.h> are supported:

- `endhostent()`
- `endnetent()`
- `endprotoent()`
- `endservent()`
- `freeaddrinfo()`
- `gai_strerror()`
- `getaddrinfo()`
- `gethostent()`
- `getnameinfo()`
- `getnetbyaddr()`
- `getnetbyname()`
- `getnetent()`
- `getprotobyname()`
- `getprotobynumber()`
- `getprotoent()`
- `getservbyname()`
- `getservbyport()`
- `getservent()`
- `sethostent()`
- `setnetent()`
- `setprotoent()`
- `setservent()`

24.17 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_barrier_destroy()
- pthread_barrier_init()
- pthread_barrier_wait()
- pthread_barrierattr_destroy()
- pthread_barrierattr_init()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()

- `pthread_condattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_condattr_getclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getconcurrency()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`

- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_rwlock_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlock_init()`
- `pthread_rwlock_rdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_timedwrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_trywrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_unlock()`
- `pthread_rwlock_wrlock()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_rwlockattr_init()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setconcurrency()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setschedprio()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

The following methods in `<pthread.h>` are implemented as stubs returning `-1` and setting `errno` to `ENOSYS`:

- `pthread_atfork()`
- `pthread_getcpuclockid()`

24.18 <sched.h>

The following methods and variables in <sched.h> are supported:

- sched_get_priority_max()
- sched_get_priority_min()
- sched_rr_get_interval()
- sched_yield()

The following methods in <sched.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- sched_getparam()
- sched_getscheduler()
- sched_setparam()
- sched_setscheduler()

24.19 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

24.20 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()
- siglongjmp()
- sigsetjmp()

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are not supported:

- _longjmp()
- _setjmp()

24.21 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigqueue()
- sigsuspend()
- sigtimedwait()
- sigwait()
- sigwaitinfo()

24.22 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

24.23 <stddef.h>

The following methods and variables in <stddef.h> are supported:

- `offsetof()`

24.24 <stdint.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdint.h> are supported:

- INTMAX_C()
- INTN_C()
- UINTMAX_C()
- UINTN_C()

24.25 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgetpos()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- flockfile()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- fsetpos()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- ftrylockfile()
- funlockfile()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getc_unlocked()
- getchar()
- getchar_unlocked()
- perror()
- printf()

- `putc()`
- `putc_unlocked()`
- `putchar()`
- `putchar_unlocked()`
- `puts()`
- `remove()`
- `rename()`
- `rewind()`
- `scanf()`
- `setvbuf()`
- `snprintf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `stderr`
- `stdin`
- `stdout`
- `tmpfile()`
- `ungetc()`
- `vfprintf()`
- `vfscanf()`
- `vprintf()`
- `vscanf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsprintf()`
- `vsscanf()`

24.26 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abort()
- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- atoll()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- div()
- free()
- getenv()
- labs()
- ldiv()
- llabs()
- lldiv()
- malloc()
- mktime()
- qsort()
- rand()
- rand_r()
- realloc()
- setenv()
- srand()
- strtod()
- strtodf()
- strtol()
- strtold()
- strtoll()
- strtoul()
- strtoull()
- unsetenv()

24.27 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strcat()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcpy()
- strcspn()
- strerror()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()
- strxfrm()

24.28 <sys/mman.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/mman.h> are supported:

- `mlockall()`
- `mmap()`
- `mprotect()`
- `msync()`
- `munlock()`
- `munlockall()`
- `munmap()`
- `shm_open()`
- `shm_unlink()`

24.29 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- FD_CLR()
- FD_ISSET()
- FD_SET()
- FD_ZERO()
- select()

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are not supported:

- pselect()

24.30 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getpeername()`
- `getsockname()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `recvmsg()`
- `send()`
- `sendmsg()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `shutdown()`
- `socket()`
- `socketpair()`

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are not supported:

- `socketatmark()`

24.31 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- chmod()
- fchmod()
- fstat()
- lstat()
- mkdir()
- mkfifo()
- stat()
- umask()

24.32 <sys/utsname.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/utsname.h> are supported:

- `uname()`

24.33 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_nanosleep()
- clock_settime()
- ctime_r()
- difftime()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()
- tzname
- tzset()

The following methods in <time.h> are implemented as stubs returning -1 and setting errno to ENOSYS:

- clock_getcpuclockid()

24.34 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- alarm()
- chdir()
- chown()
- close()
- dup()
- dup2()
- environ
- fchown()
- fdatasync()
- fpathconf()
- fsync()
- ftruncate()
- getcwd()
- getegid()
- geteuid()
- getgid()
- getgroups()
- gethostname()
- getlogin_r()
- getuid()
- link()
- lseek()
- pathconf()
- pause()
- pipe()
- read()
- rmdir()
- setegid()
- seteuid()
- setgid()
- setuid()

- `sysconf()`
- `unlink()`
- `write()`

The following methods and variables in `<unistd.h>` are not supported:

- `confstr()`

SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS ARCHITECTURE 2.2.2 AEP

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

25.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the Software Communications Architecture 2.2.2 AEP standard:

Supported	243
ENOSYS	0
Not supported	0

25.2 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

25.3 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

25.4 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- open()

25.5 <locale.h>

The following methods and variables in <locale.h> are supported:

- `setlocale()`

25.6 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `asin()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`

25.7 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getguardsize()
- pthread_attr_getinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_getscope()
- pthread_attr_getstack()
- pthread_attr_getstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_setguardsize()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_attr_setschedparam()
- pthread_attr_setschedpolicy()
- pthread_attr_setscope()
- pthread_attr_setstack()
- pthread_attr_setstackaddr()
- pthread_attr_setstacksize()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_getclock()
- pthread_condattr_getpshared()

- `pthread_condattr_init()`
- `pthread_condattr_setclock()`
- `pthread_condattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_create()`
- `pthread_detach()`
- `pthread_equal()`
- `pthread_exit()`
- `pthread_getschedparam()`
- `pthread_getspecific()`
- `pthread_join()`
- `pthread_key_create()`
- `pthread_key_delete()`
- `pthread_mutex_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutex_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_init()`
- `pthread_mutex_lock()`
- `pthread_mutex_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutex_timedlock()`
- `pthread_mutex_trylock()`
- `pthread_mutex_unlock()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_destroy()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_gettype()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setpshared()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`

- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

25.8 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

25.9 <setjmp.h>

The following methods and variables in <setjmp.h> are supported:

- longjmp()
- setjmp()

25.10 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigsuspend()
- sigwait()

25.11 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getchar()
- gets()
- perror()
- printf()
- putc()
- putchar()
- puts()
- remove()
- rename()
- rewind()

- `scanf()`
- `setbuf()`
- `setvbuf()`
- `sprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `tmpfile()`
- `tmpnam()`
- `ungetc()`

25.12 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abort()
- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- free()
- malloc()
- qsort()
- rand()
- rand_r()
- realloc()
- srand()

25.13 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- `strcat()`
- `strchr()`
- `strcmp()`
- `strcpy()`
- `strcspn()`
- `strlen()`
- `strncat()`
- `strncmp()`
- `strncpy()`
- `strpbrk()`
- `strrchr()`
- `strspn()`
- `strstr()`
- `strtok()`
- `strtok_r()`

25.14 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- `fstat()`
- `mkdir()`
- `stat()`

25.15 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime()
- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_settime()
- ctime()
- ctime_r()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()

25.16 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- chdir()
- close()
- fpathconf()
- getcwd()
- link()
- lseek()
- pathconf()
- pause()
- read()
- rmdir()
- unlink()
- write()

25.17 <utime.h>

The following methods and variables in <utime.h> are supported:

- `utime()`

**SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS
ARCHITECTURE 4.1 ULTRA
LIGHTWEIGHT APPLIATION
ENVIRONMENT PROFILE**

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

26.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the Software Communications Architecture 4.1 Ultra Lightweight Appliation Environment Profile standard:

Supported	22
ENOSYS	0
Not supported	0

26.2 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- exp()
- exp2()

26.3 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()

26.4 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_create()
- pthread_mutex_init()
- pthread_mutex_lock()
- pthread_mutex_unlock()
- pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()
- pthread_mutexattr_settype()
- pthread_self()

26.5 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_init()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_wait()`

26.6 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- timer_create()
- timer_settime()

SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS ARCHITECTURE 4.1 LIGHTWEIGHT APPLICATION ENVIRONMENT PROFILE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

27.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the Software Communications Architecture 4.1 Lightweight Appliation Environment Profile standard:

Supported	110
ENOSYS	0
Not supported	0

27.2 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

27.3 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- open()

27.4 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log2()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `round()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`
- `trunc()`

27.5 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()

27.6 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_create()
- pthread_mutex_init()
- pthread_mutex_lock()
- pthread_mutex_unlock()
- pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()
- pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()
- pthread_mutexattr_settype()
- pthread_self()

27.7 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_wait()`

27.8 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- `sscanf()`

27.9 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- free()
- malloc()
- qsort()
- rand()
- realloc()
- srand()

27.10 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcspn()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()

27.11 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- `clock_getres()`
- `clock_gettime()`
- `gmtime()`
- `localtime()`
- `strftime()`
- `time()`
- `timer_create()`
- `timer_gettime()`
- `timer_settime()`

27.12 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- close()
- read()
- write()

SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS ARCHITECTURE 4.1 [FULL] APPLIATION ENVIRONMENT PROFILE

This chapter has a subsection per header file to detail the methods provided by RTEMS that are in that header file.

28.1 Summary

The follow table summarizes alignment with the Software Communications Architecture 4.1 [Full] Appliation Environment Profile standard:

Supported	255
ENOSYS	0
Not supported	0

28.2 <arpa/inet.h>

The following methods and variables in <arpa/inet.h> are supported:

- htonl()
- htons()
- ntohl()
- ntohs()

28.3 <ctype.h>

The following methods and variables in <ctype.h> are supported:

- isalnum()
- isalpha()
- isblank()
- iscntrl()
- isdigit()
- isgraph()
- islower()
- isprint()
- ispunct()
- isspace()
- isupper()
- isxdigit()
- tolower()
- toupper()

28.4 <dirent.h>

The following methods and variables in <dirent.h> are supported:

- `closedir()`
- `opendir()`
- `readdir()`
- `readdir_r()`
- `rewinddir()`

28.5 <errno.h>

The following methods and variables in <errno.h> are supported:

- errno

28.6 <fcntl.h>

The following methods and variables in <fcntl.h> are supported:

- creat()
- open()

28.7 <math.h>

The following methods and variables in <math.h> are supported:

- `acos()`
- `acosh()`
- `asin()`
- `asinh()`
- `atan()`
- `atan2()`
- `atanh()`
- `ceil()`
- `cos()`
- `cosh()`
- `exp()`
- `exp2()`
- `fabs()`
- `floor()`
- `fmod()`
- `frexp()`
- `ldexp()`
- `log()`
- `log10()`
- `log2()`
- `modf()`
- `pow()`
- `round()`
- `sin()`
- `sinh()`
- `sqrt()`
- `tan()`
- `tanh()`
- `trunc()`

28.8 <mqqueue.h>

The following methods and variables in <mqqueue.h> are supported:

- mq_close()
- mq_getattr()
- mq_notify()
- mq_open()
- mq_receive()
- mq_send()
- mq_setattr()
- mq_unlink()

28.9 <pthread.h>

The following methods and variables in <pthread.h> are supported:

- pthread_attr_destroy()
- pthread_attr_getdetachstate()
- pthread_attr_getschedparam()
- pthread_attr_getstacksize()
- pthread_attr_init()
- pthread_attr_setinheritsched()
- pthread_cancel()
- pthread_cleanup_pop()
- pthread_cleanup_push()
- pthread_cond_broadcast()
- pthread_cond_destroy()
- pthread_cond_init()
- pthread_cond_signal()
- pthread_cond_timedwait()
- pthread_cond_wait()
- pthread_condattr_destroy()
- pthread_condattr_init()
- pthread_create()
- pthread_detach()
- pthread_equal()
- pthread_exit()
- pthread_getschedparam()
- pthread_getspecific()
- pthread_join()
- pthread_key_create()
- pthread_key_delete()
- pthread_mutex_destroy()
- pthread_mutex_init()
- pthread_mutex_lock()
- pthread_mutex_trylock()
- pthread_mutex_unlock()
- pthread_mutexattr_getpshared()

- `pthread_mutexattr_init()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling()`
- `pthread_mutexattr_settype()`
- `pthread_once()`
- `pthread_self()`
- `pthread_setcancelstate()`
- `pthread_setcanceltype()`
- `pthread_setschedparam()`
- `pthread_setspecific()`
- `pthread_testcancel()`

28.10 <semaphore.h>

The following methods and variables in <semaphore.h> are supported:

- `sem_close()`
- `sem_destroy()`
- `sem_getvalue()`
- `sem_init()`
- `sem_open()`
- `sem_post()`
- `sem_timedwait()`
- `sem_trywait()`
- `sem_unlink()`
- `sem_wait()`

28.11 <signal.h>

The following methods and variables in <signal.h> are supported:

- kill()
- pthread_kill()
- pthread_sigmask()
- raise()
- sigaction()
- sigaddset()
- sigdelset()
- sigemptyset()
- sigfillset()
- sigismember()
- signal()
- sigpending()
- sigprocmask()
- sigsuspend()
- sigwait()

28.12 <stdarg.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdarg.h> are supported:

- va_arg()
- va_copy()
- va_end()
- va_start()

28.13 <stdio.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdio.h> are supported:

- clearerr()
- fclose()
- fdopen()
- feof()
- ferror()
- fflush()
- fgetc()
- fgets()
- fileno()
- fopen()
- fprintf()
- fputc()
- fputs()
- fread()
- freopen()
- fscanf()
- fseek()
- fseeko()
- ftell()
- ftello()
- fwrite()
- getc()
- getchar()
- perror()
- printf()
- putc()
- putchar()
- remove()
- rename()
- rewind()
- setbuf()
- setvbuf()

- `snprintf()`
- `sscanf()`
- `ungetc()`
- `vsnprintf()`

28.14 <stdlib.h>

The following methods and variables in <stdlib.h> are supported:

- abort()
- abs()
- atof()
- atoi()
- atol()
- bsearch()
- calloc()
- free()
- labs()
- malloc()
- qsort()
- rand()
- rand_r()
- realloc()
- srand()
- strtod()
- strtol()
- strtoul()

28.15 <string.h>

The following methods and variables in <string.h> are supported:

- memchr()
- memcmp()
- memcpy()
- memmove()
- memset()
- strchr()
- strcmp()
- strcoll()
- strcspn()
- strerror()
- strerror_r()
- strlen()
- strncat()
- strncmp()
- strncpy()
- strpbrk()
- strrchr()
- strspn()
- strstr()
- strtok()
- strtok_r()
- strxfrm()

28.16 <sys/select.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/select.h> are supported:

- `select()`

28.17 <sys/socket.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/socket.h> are supported:

- `accept()`
- `bind()`
- `connect()`
- `getsockopt()`
- `listen()`
- `recv()`
- `recvfrom()`
- `send()`
- `sendto()`
- `setsockopt()`
- `socket()`

28.18 <sys/stat.h>

The following methods and variables in <sys/stat.h> are supported:

- fstat()
- mkdir()
- stat()

28.19 <time.h>

The following methods and variables in <time.h> are supported:

- asctime_r()
- clock_getres()
- clock_gettime()
- clock_settime()
- ctime_r()
- gmtime()
- gmtime_r()
- localtime()
- localtime_r()
- nanosleep()
- strftime()
- time()
- timer_create()
- timer_delete()
- timer_getoverrun()
- timer_gettime()
- timer_settime()

28.20 <unistd.h>

The following methods and variables in <unistd.h> are supported:

- access()
- chdir()
- close()
- fpathconf()
- getcwd()
- link()
- lseek()
- pathconf()
- pause()
- read()
- rmdir()
- unlink()
- write()

GLOSSARY

POSIX

Portable Operating System Interface is a family of standards specified by the IEEE Computer Society for maintaining compatibility between operating systems.

INDEX

P

POSIX, **1067**